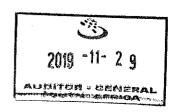
Beaufort West

MUNICIPALITY



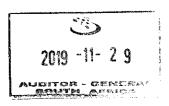
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2019

[These financial statements have not been audited]



Index

Conte	nts	Page
0		1
	al Information	2
• •	val of the Financial Statements	3
	ment of Financial Position	-
	nent of Financial Performance	4
Stater	ment of Changes In Net Assets	5
Cash	Flow Statement	6
	nent of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of cial Position	7
	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of cial Performance	8
Stater Stater	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow ment	9
Accou	unting Policies	10 - 49
Notes	to the Financial Statements	50 - 105
APPE	INDICES	
Α	Schedule of External Loans	106 - 107
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	108
С	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	109
D	Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - GFS Classifications	110
E	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	111



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

GENERAL INFORMATION

1 July 2018 - 31 May 2019 1 June - 30 June 2019

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Beaufort West Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution (Act no 108 of 1998).

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category 8 Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998).

JURISDICTION

Consultation West Municipality includes the following areas:
Beaufort West
Neispoort
Merweville
Murraysburg

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

N. Constable

DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Q.Louw

S.M. Motsagn

CHIEF WHIP

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

N. Constable H.T.Prince Q.Louw S.M. Motsoane A.M. Kilani Executive Mayor Deputy Executive Mayor Speaker Chief Whip

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. C.J. Kymdell

REGISTERED OFFICE

112 Donkin Street BEAUFORT WEST 6970

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (WC)

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

Nedbank, Beaufort West

ATTORNEYS

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)
Collective Agreements
Division of Revenue Act
Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)
Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)
Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)
Infrastructure Grants
Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
Municipal Branning and Performance Management Regulations
Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations
Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations
Municipal Structures Act (Act no 6 of 2004)
Municipal Structures Act (Act no 17 of 1998)
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 17 of 1998)
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 20 of 1999)
SALBC Leave Regulations
SAIIB Development Levies Act (Act no 6 of 1999)
Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005
The Income Tax Act
Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1986)
Value Added Tax Act
Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

MEMBERS OF THE BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WARD	COUNCILLOR
1	D.E. Weigemoed
2	O. Haarvoor
3	L. Basson
4	S.M. Motsonne
5	A.M. Kilani
6	E. Wentzel
7	J.J. vd Linde
Proportional	L.Deyce
Proportional	H.T.Prince
Proportional	Q.Louw
Proportional	E. Lawrence
Proportional	N. Constable
Proportional	A.M. Slabbert
Proportional	Z.J.D. Lambert



APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2019, which are set out on pages 1 to 111 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2020 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Mr. K. Haarhoff Municipal Manager 29/11/2019

Date

2019 -11- 29

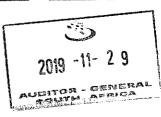
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	2019	2018 Restated
ASSETS		R	R
Non-Current Assets		539,648,336	530,360,167
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets Heritage Assets Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Current Assets Inventory Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	2 3 4 5 6 7	524,583,688 7,033,226 284,715 5,225,000 1,859,861 661,847 59,517,152 2,997,854 9,938,349	514,792,897 7,247,207 400,060 5,225,000 1,861,932 833,071 76,002,090 3,571,385 16,359,643
Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies Operating Lease Asset Taxes Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables Cash and Cash Equivalents Total Assets	11 20 8 21.3 6&7 12.1	34,093,645 40,363 11,130,489 807,873 508,579 599,165,488	28,342,381 12,935 25,161 14,169,334 784,696 12,736,555
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities		62,195,531	60,199,178
Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits Non-current Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	13 14 15	6,992,620 24,467,353 30,735,558	9,016,518 22,062,433 29,016,143
	19	~ [1 1
Current Liabilities	19	73,987,216	104,084 83,775,266
Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions Current Employee Benefits	16 17 18	73,987,216 1,830,542 6,170,078 11,978,921	104,084
Consumer Deposits Provisions	16 17	1,830,542 6,170,078	104,084 83,775,266 1,537,467 5,714,119
Consumer Deposits Provisions Current Employee Benefits Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies Cash and Cash Equivalents	16 17 18 19 20 12.2	1,830,542 6,170,078 11,978,921 32,223,829 6,476,812 12,929,852	104,084 83,775,266 1,537,467 5,714,119 9,725,180 51,432,244 3,379,953 7,792,004
Consumer Deposits Provisions Current Employee Benefits Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies Cash and Cash Equivalents Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	16 17 18 19 20 12.2	1,830,542 6,170,078 11,978,921 32,223,829 6,476,812 12,929,852 2,377,182	104,084 83,775,266 1,537,467 5,714,119 9,725,180 51,432,244 3,379,953 7,792,004 4,194,300
Consumer Deposits Provisions Current Employee Benefits Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies Cash and Cash Equivalents Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings Total Liabilities	16 17 18 19 20 12.2	1,830,542 6,170,078 11,978,921 32,223,829 6,476,812 12,929,852 2,377,182	104,084 83,775,266 1,537,467 5,714,119 9,725,180 51,432,244 3,379,953 7,792,004 4,194,300 143,974,444



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

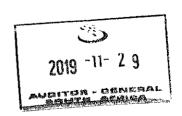
	Notes	2019	2018 Restated
		R	R
REVENUE			
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		196,200,426	236,015,808
Taxation Revenue		36,239,032	33,875,648
Property Rates	24	36,239,032	33,875,648
Transfer Revenue		107,669,014	154,156,237
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	25	30,103,158	77,717,306
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	25 26	77,529,856 36,000	76,283,699 155,232
Other Revenue		52,292,381	47,983,924
Actuarial Gains	15	823,726	2,474,041
Fines. Penalties and Forfeits		50,449,294	44,641,921
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	27	983,978 35,383	825,998 41,964
Licences and Permits	21	30,300	
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		107,120,698	115,990,352
Service Charges	28	99,320,952	107,422,169
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	29	585,044 1,076,121	694,306 1,135,400
Rental from Fixed Assets	30 31	615,980	851,203
Interest Earned - External Investments	32	2,732,321	2,821,683
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	27	301,827	287,763
Licences and Permits		851,625	741,417
Agency Services Operational Revenue	33	1,636,828	2,036,412
Total Revenue		303,321,125	352,006,161
EXPENDITURE			
EXPENDITORE			04 400 040
Employee related costs	34	106,439,030	94,428,040
Remuneration of Councillors	35	6,007,500	6,068,438 5,632,236
Bad Debts Written Off	36	9,007,067 28,730,767	39,623,486
Contracted Services	30 37	19,522,886	17,576,966
Depreciation and Amortisation	15	402,552	209,326
Actuarial Losses	38	5,886,608	6,265,736
Finance Costs Bulk Purchases	39	63,088,212	59,256,654
Inventory Consumed	9	6,740,819	3,322,108
Operating Leases		12,999	244,479
Transfers and Subsidies	40	671,122	223,335
Operational Costs	41	14,419,204	13,552,944
Total Expenditure		260,928,765	246,403,747
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		42,392,359	105,602,414
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net	10	.	•
Realisable Value Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	42	(41,590,149)	(37,655,717)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	43	(204,671)	(1,601,147)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	44	(2,652)	(7,625,144)
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		594,887	58,720,406



BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Capital Replacement Reserve R	Housing Development Fund R	Self Insurance Reserve R	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit) R	Total R
Balance at 1 July 2017	3,245,451	3,781,402	626,624	395,486,141	403,139,618
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	55,585,276	55,585,276
Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported	_	*		55,585,276	55,585,276
Transfer to/from CRR Property, Plant and Equipment purchased Contribution to insurance reserve Insurance claim processed Rounding Interest re-allocated to funds	3,539,867 (6,863,352) - - (3) 78,036	- - - - - 8,079	709,551 (646,846) - 9,945	(3,539,867) 6,863,352 (709,551) 646,846 4 (96,060)	1
Balance at 30 June 2018	-	3,789,481	699,274	454,236,140	458,724,895
Correction of Error - 47	-	-	_	3,662,917	3,662,917
Restated balance Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Insurance claim processed Rounding	-	3,789,481 - (4)	699,274 - (187,695)	457,899,058 594,887 187,695 45	462,387,812 594,887
Balance at 30 June 2019	•	3,789,477	511,578	458,681,685	462,982,699

Page 5



CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	2019 R	2018 Restated R
Cash receipts Ratepayers and others Government Interest Cash payments Suppliers and Employees Finance Charges		140,761,722 110,742,808 4,332,279 (240,211,528) (1,382,227)	138,839,372 143,647,592 4,498,883 (203,631,365) (1,775,306)
Net Cash from Operating Activities CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	47	14,243,053	81,579,177
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets Purchase of Intangible Assets Decrease/(Increase) in Other Non-Current Receivables		(27,301,007) (187,695) (13,081) 173,296	(78,921,817) - (11,930) (376,771)
Net Cash from Investing Activities CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(27,328,487)	(79,310,518)
Repayment of borrowings		(4,280,391)	(3,961,595)
Net Cash from Financing Activities		(4,280,391)	(3,961,595)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(17,365,825)	(1,692,936)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	48	4,944,551 (12,421,274)	6,637,487 4,944,551
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(17,365,825)	(1,692,936)



BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2010

	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virament (i.t.o. Council approved by- law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	, Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%	
ASSETS							• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	,,	
Current Assets									
Cash Call Investment Deposits	2,161,675 5,423,397	4,783,325 (4,406,583)	6,945,000 1,016,834			6,945,000 1,016,834	122,612 385,966		Cashflow constraints Cashflow constraints Decrease in electricity sales and increase in indigent support/increase in provision for
Consumer Debtors	20,067,404	-	20,067,404			20.067,404	9.938.349	-50.48%	introdirment
Other Debtors	20,161,019	15,810,866	35,971,885			35,971.885	45,264,497		Increase in fines notices
Current Portion of long-term receivables Inventory		784,697	784,697			784,597	807,873	2.95%	
•	3,952,339	(202,385)	3,749,954			3,749,954	2,997,854	-20.06%	Cashflow constraints
Total Current Assets	51,765,834	16,769,940	68,535,774		-	68,535,774	59,517,152	-13.16%	•
Non-Current Assets									*
Long-term Receivables Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets	1,859,485 7,551,849 535,882,912	835,517 (548,497) (11,684,120)				2,695,002 7,003,352 524,218,792	2,521,708 7,033,226 524,583,688	-6.43% 0.43% 0.07%	
Other Non-Current Assets	394,649 5,395,735	(1,241)				393,408	284,715	-27.63%	Incorrect classification
		(118,766)	5,276.969			5.276.969	5,225.000	-0 98%	Increase in capitalised restoration cost
Total Non-Current Assets	551,084,638	(11,497,107)	539,587,523	-	-	539,587,523	539,648,336	0.01%	•
TOTAL ASSETS	602,850,464	5,272,833	608,123,297			608,123,297	599,165,488	-1.47%	
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities									•
Corrent Elabilities									
Bank Overdraft Borrowing	3,206,150	-	3,206,150				12,929,852		Cashflow constraints
Consumer Deposits	1,456,196		1,456,196			3,206,150	2,377,182	-25.86%	Decrease in loans (period complete)
Trade and Other Payables	31,521,622	14,109.880	45,631,502			1,456,196 45.631.502	1,830,542 38,700,641		More deposit received that expected Cashflow constraints
Provisions							30,700.041	~10.1976	Increase in landfill site provision and employee
	8,803,681	6,635,618	15,439,299			15,439,299	18,148,999	17.55%	benefit
Total Current Liabilities	44,987,649	20,745,498	65,733,147			65,733,147	73,987,216	12.56%	
Non-Current Liabilities									•
Borrowing Provisions	9,590,604 55,595,204	-	9,590,604 55,595,204			9,590,604 55,595,204	6,992,620 55,202,910	-27.09% -0.71%	Decrease in loans (period complete)
Total Non-Current Liabilities	65,185,808		65,185,808	-	+	65,185,608	62,195,531	-4.59%	•
TOTAL LIABILITIES	110,173,457	20,745,498	130,918,955			130.918.955	136,182,747	4.02%	
NET ASSETS	***************************************								i.
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	487,253,610 5,423,397	(14,598,023) (874,642)	472,655,587 4,548,765			472,655,587 4,548,755	458,681,685 4,301,055	-2.96% -5.45%	Net effect of reasons above
TOTAL NET ASSETS	492,677,007	{16,472,665}	477,204,342	-		477,204,342	462,982,740	-2.98%	
					***************************************	,25.1,342		-2.00%	



BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	Original Budget R	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s26 and s31 of the MFMA) R	Final Adjustment Budget R	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) R	Virement (i.t.o. Gouncil approved by- law) R	F≟nal Budget R	Actual Outcome 2019 R	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget %	Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
REVENUE									Increase in indigent support and discounts
_	DT 456 400	86,164	37,242,600			37,242,600	36,239,032	-2.69%	provided
Property Rates	37,156,436	80,104	37,242,000			07,242,000	0012001000		Decrease in electricity sales and increase in
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	78,474,400	(5.540,700)	72,933,700			72,933.700	58,032,167		indigent support
Service Charges - Electrony Revenue	20.008.320	(1,237,520)	18.770.800			18,770,800	17,726,518		Increase in water sales
Service Charges - Water Revenue Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	15.516.500	140,900	15 657 400			15,657,400	15,565,458	-0.59%	
Service Charges - Samuellon Revenue	8.165.650	(108,200)	8,057,450			8,057,450	7,996,809	-0.75%	
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	1.375.816	(133,701)	1.242.115			1,242,115	1,076,121		Less of municipal properties rented out
Interest Earned - External Investments	1,260,000	(845,000)	415,000			415,000	615.980		Favorable interest rate on investments
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	2,940,000	82.220	3,022,220			3.022,220	3,716,299		Increase in debtors from the prior year
Fines	30,429,365	20,053,385	50 482 750			50,482,750	50,449,294	-0.07%	
Licenses and Permits	628.515	(7,515)	621,000			621,000	337,210	-45.70%	Overbudget on driver licence certificates
Agency Services	750,000	•	750,000			750.000	851,625		More commission received than expected Grant received for top structures - municipality is
Transfers Recognised - Operational	102,892,800	56,023,833	158,916,633			158,916,633	77,529,856		the agent
Other Revenue	4,374,848	1.182,801	5,557,649			5,557,649	3,045,599	-45.20%	mSCOA reclassifications
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	303,972,650	69,696,667	373,669,317		-	373,669,317	273,181,967	-26.89%	<u>i</u>
EXPENDITURE									
Employee Related Costs	103,811,052	3,668,481	107,479.533			107,479,533	106,439,030	-0.979	
Remuneration of Councilors	6,224,943	(158,352)	6,066,591			6,066,591	6,007,500	-0.979	
Debt Impairment	22,832,248	20,000,000	42,832,248			42,832,248	41,590,149	-2.909	
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	19,221,748	-	19,221,748			19,221,748	19,525,538	1.589	6
	2.308 490	(589.278)	1 719.212			1,719,212	5,888,608	242.409	Interest on employee benefits and landfill site
Finance Charges	70.500.000	(3.250.000)	67.250.000			67,250,000	63,088,212		Overbudget on bulk purchases electricity
Bulk Purchases	19,719,570	(10.535,564)	9.184.006			9,184,006	6,740.819		6 mSCOA reclassifications
Other Materials	8,639,250	102.029.455	110,668,705			110,668,705	28,730,767		6 mSCOA reclassifications
Contracted Services	650,000	(40,000)	610,000			610,000	671,122		Transfer to Tourism office
Transfers and Grants Other Expenditure	65,936,389		23,121,761			23,121,761	23,841,823		6 mSCOA reclassifications
Loss on Disposal of PPE	00,000,000	(1440) (1440)					204,671	#D1V/0!	Not budgeted
Total Expenditure	319,843,690	68,310,114	388,153,804			388,153,804	302,726,238	-22.019	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15.871,040	1,386,553	(14,484,487)		-	(14,484,487)	(29,544,271)		
Transfers Recognised - Capital Contributed Assets	23,087,200	9,876,734	32,963,934			32,963,934	30,103,158 36,000	-8.689 #DIV/0!	6 MIG grant not fully spent Not budgeted
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7,216,160	11,263,287	18,479,447			18,479,447	594,887	-96.789	<u>6</u>



BEAUFORY WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	Original Budget	(i.t.o. s28 and	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement (i.t.o. Council	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts		R	s31 of the MFMA) R	R	(l.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) R	approved by- law) R	R	2019 R	%	
Taxation		32,629,347	2,751,123	35,380,470			35,380,470	140,761,722	-18.25%	Increase in indigent support and discounts provided/increase in water sales
Service Charges		113,783,038	(3,132,387)	110,650,651			110.650.651		-100 50%	included in ratepayers and other on actual cashflow
Other Revenue		30,745,963	(4,591,660)	26,154,303			26,154,303	-		mSCOA reclassifications
Government - Operating		102,892,800	56.023.833	158,916,633				_		Grant received for top structures - municipality is
Government - Capital		23,087,200	9.876.734	32,963,934			158,916,633 32,963,934	110,742,808	-42.29%	the agent
interest							02,003,834	•	-100.00%	MIG grant not fully spent Favorable interest rate on investments/increase in
Payments		4,200,000	(762,780)	3,437,220			3.437,220	4,332,279	26.04%	debtors from prior year
•										•
Suppliers and Employees		(274,531,204)	(49,239,392)	(323,770,598)			(323,770,596)	1040 014 500		Grant received for top structures - municipality is
Finance costs		(1,358,067)	(361,145)	(1,719,212)			(1,719,212)		-25.81% -10.60e/	the agent (expenditure) interest on employee benefits and landfill site
Transfers and Grants		(650,000)	40,000	(610,000)			(610,000)	(1,302,227)	-100.00%	Transfer to Tourism office
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities		30,799,077	10,804,326	41,403,403			41,403,403	14,243,053	-65,60%	•
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								77,243,000	-60,00 %	<u> </u>
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	_	_				/403 AAR		
Decrease/(Increase) in Other Non-Current Receivables		_					1	(187,695) 173,296	0.00%	Not budgeted for disposals Not budgeted
Payments								115,250	0.00%	Not budgeted
Capital Assets		(24,187,200)	(9,914,234)	(34, 101, 434)			(34, 101, 434)	(27,314,088)	-19.90%	VAT included in budget. MIG not fully spent
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		(24,187,200)	(9,914,234)	(34,101,434)		*	(34,101,434)	(27,328,487)	-19,86%	
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							(01,101,100)	(27,020,407)	-18,00/s	
Payments										
Repayment of Borrowing		(4.328.959)	134,659	(4.194,300)			(4.194,300)	(4,280,391)	2.05%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		(4,225,660)	31,360	(4,194,300)			(4.194.300)	(4,280,391)	2.05%	•
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2.386.217	721,452	3,107,669						
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:		5.198,855	(344,690)	4,854,165		•	3,107,869 4,854,165	(17.365,825) 4.944,551	-658.81% 1.86%	Net of reasons listed above
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:		7,585,672	376,762	7,961,834	-		7,961,834	{12,421,274}	-256.01%	
										ı



1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – March 2015) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

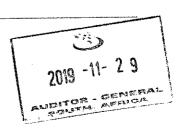
The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

In terms of Directive 11: "Changes in Measurement Bases following the Initial Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality elected to change the measurement bases selected for Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property, Intangible Assets and Heritage Assets on the initial adoption of Standards of GRAP.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.



1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The mSCOA Charts are updated annually by National Treasury. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA Version 6.2, on which the municipality was required to transacted for periods after 1 July 2018. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the annual financial statements. The reclassification of 2018 audited amounts are set out in note 45 of the annual financial statements.

1.5. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAR actual guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts is disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- · the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the notes to the annual financial statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting is effective from 1 April 2015. The implementation of GRAP 18 is delayed, in terms of Directive 5, for municipalities for the 2018/19 financial year and municipalities are not required to apply or early adopt GRAP 18. The implementation date of GRAP 18 is 1 April 2020.

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 20 (Original – Jun 2011)	Related Party Disclosure The objective of this Standard is to ensure that a Municipality's financial statements contains the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.	1 April 2019
	The Municipality resolved to adopt some of the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20. The information is therefore included in the financial statements.	
GRAP 32	Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor	1 April 2019
(Original – Aug 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor and a public entity.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 34 (Revised April 2019)	Separate Financial Statements The objective of this Standards is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure requirements in controlled entities, joint ventures	Unknown



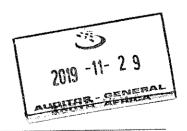
	and associates when an entity prepares separate financial statements.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 35	Consolidated Financial Statements	Unknown
(Revised – April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 36	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	Unknown
(Revised – April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 38	Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities	Unknown
(Revised - April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate:	
	a) the nature of, and risks associated with, its interest in controlled entities unconsolidated controlled entities, joint arrangements and associates, and structure entities that are not consolidated; and	
	b) the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flows.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments	Unknown
(Revised – April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.	
****	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
		TOTAL TRANSPORT
0040400		
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables	1 April 2019
GRAP 108 (Original – Sept 2013)	Statutory Receivables The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.	1 April 2019
(Original –	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation	1 April 2019
(Original –	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables. The Municipality has revolved to adopt the principles as set out.	1 April 2019 1 April 2019

Page 13

AUDITOR GENERAL

	arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 110	Living and non-living resources The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and disclosure requirements for non-living resources.	1 April 2020
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
IGRAP 17	Service Concession Arrangements where a grantor controls a significant residual interest in an Asset The Interpretation of the Standards is to provide guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease.	1 April 2019
	No such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
IGRAP 18	Recognition and Derecognition of Land The Interpretation provide guidance on when an entity should recognise and derecognise land as an asset in its financial statements. The municipality needs to assess whether there are any changes to binding agreements that may impact its assessment of control.	1 April 2019
IGRAP 19	Liabilities to Pay Levies The Interpretation provides guidance on the accounting for levies in the financial statements of the entity that is paying the levy. It clarifies when entities need to recognise a liability to pay a levy that is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 19.	1 April 2019
	No such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.



1.9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund.

Housing selling schemes both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998 were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

1.10. RESERVES

1.10.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, funds are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash funds in the CRR can only be utilized for the purpose of purchasing/ construction of items of property, plant and equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus / (Deficit) are credited or debited, as the case may be, by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

1.11. LEASES

1.11.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance

cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.11.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leases asset is diminished.

1.12. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from government organs. Unspent conditional grants are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:



- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- · The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions.
 If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

 Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

1.14. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public. Unspent public contributions are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the public contribution becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent public contribution is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part
 of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the



creditor. If it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.16. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Pension and Retirement Fund Obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Page 2019 11 - 2 9

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

The Municipality operate various pension schemes. The schemes are generally funded through payments to insurance companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Typically, defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to income.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

For defined contribution plans, the Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

2019 -11- 2 9

(b) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 — Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The interest cost of the defined benefit obligation is recognised as employee related cost in the Statement of Financial Performance, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain predetermined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

2019 -11- 2.9

(d) Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee related cost upon valuation as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(e) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end, to a maximum of 48 days, and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave, to a maximum of 48 days, will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

(f) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

(g) Performance Bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 57 employees.



1.17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.17.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred are recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent



expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

1.17.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives in years:

<u>Infrastructure</u>	
Roads	9-102
Electricity	12-68
Water	8-106
Refuse	18-30
Sewerage	10-106
Community	
Cemeteries	105
Recreation sites	8-105
Community Centrums	20-105
Libraries	20-105
<u>Other</u>	
Buildings	17-105
Machinery & Equipment	2-45
Furniture and Office equipment	3-34
Computer Equipment	2-29
Transport Assets	4-72
Finance lease assets	
Office equipment	2-13
Vehicles	3-8

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.



An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.18.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.



Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- · it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- · the municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
- the Municipality can measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.18.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets	Years
Computer Software	5-7

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.



1.18.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.19. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.19.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred are recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

2019 -11 - 2 9

1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.19.3. Depreciation and Impairment - Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Investment Property	Years
Buildings	30-33

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.19.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

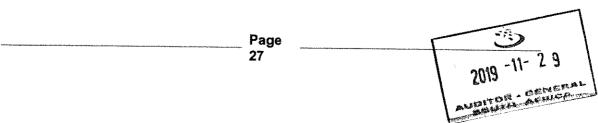
1.19.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.20. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.20.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.



The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In

2019 -11- 2 9

assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;

 Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the

2019 -11 - 2 9

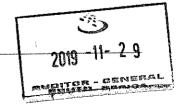
near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date:

- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

- depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an
 asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the
 remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the
 estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the
 remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is
 usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of
 the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential of
 the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service
 potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number
 of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the
 restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service
 potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the
 depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment,
 whichever is lower.



Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21. INVENTORIES

1.21.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, land, materials and supplies, water and work-in-progress, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value

2019 -11- 2 9

unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

Cost of land held for sale is assigned by using specific identification of their individual costs.

1.22. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions). The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.22.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.



1.22.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.22.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.22.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Page
33

2019 -11 - 2 9

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.22.3. De-recognition

1.22.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the
 asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full
 without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement;
 and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and
 rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor
 retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset but has
 transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.22.3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.22.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.23. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.23.1. Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

1.23.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement

2019 -11- 2 9
AUDITOR - GENERAL
BOUTH APRICA

Page

of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. derecognise the receivable; and
 - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.24. REVENUE

1.24.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore, the substance of these transactions indicates that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognised all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality still keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim after 12 months.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

2019 -11- 2 9

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset, because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality therefore recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

1.24.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;



 The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges from sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on an annual basis in advance by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straightline basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

2019 -11- 29

Page

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.25, RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versal
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:



- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - · both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees
 of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the
 reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related
 to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
 - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and

2019 -11- 2 9

AUDITON - CENERAL

SOLIZEM ACTION

Page

41

(d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.26. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

2019 -11-29

Page 42

1.28. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.29. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measures with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

1.30. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Post-retirement medical obligations, Long service awards and Ex gratia gratuities

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 16 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

2019 -11- 2 9
AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Page

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the
 useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support
 the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of
 buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciated replacement cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation.

Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding,

service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

2019 -11- 2 9

Page 45

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Provision for Performance bonuses

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

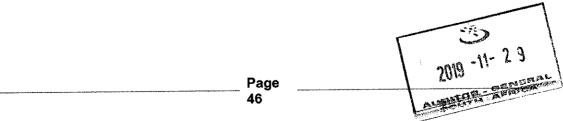
Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1.31. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.



1.32. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.33. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

1.34. VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)

1.33.1 Current VAT assets and liabilities

Current VAT for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current VAT liabilities/(assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to/ (recovered from) the VAT authorities, using the tax rates and VAT laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

1.33.2 Deferred VAT assets and liabilities

Deferred VAT liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred VAT liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (VAT loss).

A deferred VAT asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. A deferred VAT asset is not recognised when it arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (tax loss).

A deferred tax asset is recognised for the carry forward of unused VAT to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the



Page

47

unused VAT losses.

Deferred VAT assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and VAT laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

1.34 HERITAGE ASSETS

1.34.1 Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset, is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

1.34.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.34.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.34.4 De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Page
48

2019 -11- 2 9

1.34.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.



Page	
40	

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 30 JUNE 2019

	Cont/Revaluation					Accumulated Impairment			Accumulated Depreciation				Cerrying				
	Opening	Correction	Additions	Linder	Transfers	Disposais	Clouing	Opening	Additions	Diaposala	Closing	Opening	Correction	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Value
	Balance	of Errer		Construction		,	Balance	Balance			Balance	Balanca	of Error			Вајалсе	
						1							1				
Infrestructure					ļ						i I	15.393.903		2.854.212		18,248,116	89.367.95
Electricity Network	95,563,882		12,052,169			۱ ۱	107,616 071	1				2.353.563		312,159		2,665,822	3.479 06
Refuse Network	6,144,903	i -l	•.] -[6,144,903 192,459,882	-	,	-	1 1	46,964,497		5.737.783	_	52,702,280	139.757.60
Road Network	183.620 151	l ·	8.839.731	,		! '					'!	12.074 229	1 :	3.090.777		15.165.006	84,478 30
Senitation Network	99,643,311		•			l	99,643,311		-			21,272,906		3,006 911	53.431	24,226,386	76,979,43
Water Network	97, 127, 321		4,148,902	-		70.406	101.205.816	271,779	2.652		274.431	3.718.297		3,057	00.10	3,721,354	1.260.7
Capitalised restoration cost	4,042,045		1.214.517			76,408	5,256,562 512,326,545	271,779	2,652		274.431	101,777,495	· · · · .	15,904,899	53,431	116,725,964	396,323,16
	48B,141,511		28,255,340			70,405	572,326,545	2/1,//9	2,652		474,431	. MINITED		10,544,055	771,122		
Community Assets						1 1	17,200				_	1.868		165		2,032	15.16
Cerneteries .	17,200					1 1	8.347.783	670,478	_		670,478	2,058.740		114,032		2,172,772	5,504,53
Community centrums	8,347,783	1 .	,		1 .		557,477	21,470		_	21,470	63.869		5,562	-	69,431	466.57
Libraries	557.477	*!				1 1	18.864 663	186,621]		186.621	1.233.558		396.631	-	1.630.185	17,067,85
Recreation sites	17,078,116		1.806,548				27,807,124	878,579			878,570	3,358,030	 	516,390		3,874,420	23,054,13
	25,000,578		1,806,548				21,007,124	014,35					1				
					 		113,611,833	16,677,185			16,677,135	3,712,694		806,995		4,519,668	92,414,76
Lend and Buildings	113,811,833						43,392,780	15,146,100			15,146,100			-			28.246.18
Lond	43,392,280	1 -			1 -		70,219,553	1,531,085		1 -	1 531 085	3 712,894		806,995		4,519,888	64.168,58
Buildings	70,279,553					1	10.2.3.3.3	1.551,555									
Other Assets		1				1								393,875		2,231,857	1,400,34
Machinery and Equipment	3,565,383		66.821		-	1 -	3,632,204	•		٠ ،	-	1.927.982	,	393.875 275,888		2,117,854	1.355.56
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,353.310		120,107		-		3,473,417		-		-	1,841.900		275,656 478.887		2,577,489	1.743 11
Computer Equipment	4,017,898		302.707	-		-	4,320,603	-		-		4,975,976	1 -	449.992		5.425.969	5,786,63
Transport Assets	10.612.805		5				10,512,805	-				19.844,527		1.505.642		12.353.168	9,685,86
	21,549,394		489,835				22,039,030					19,844,527		1,500,042		12,433,100	0,000,00
Leases								I		l	í	384,120	1	120,505	474 421	30,204	44 85
Leased office equipment	549,493	-		-		474 421	75 071	1 -		1 -	1 -	2.596.732	1 :	1.223.048	114,291	3,705,489	4.060,91
Leased office vehicle	7.441,321	·	439,376		-	114,291	7,766 405			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2,959,552	 	1,343,554	588,713	3,735,693	4,105.78
	7,999,813		439.376			558,713	7,841.476		······			T'appr'est	 	.,040,004	300,113		
		<u> </u>	28,990,599			659,119	683.826.007	17,827,534	2,652		17,830,186	122,673,798	-	19,150.479	642,143	141,212,133	524,583,68
Total	655,294,228	<u> </u>	28,910,539	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1 535,116	555,020,001	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									

2019 -11- 2 9

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.2 30 JUNE 2018

	Cost/Revaluation				Accumulated Impelment					Acc	emulated Degree	intion		Carrying			
	Opening	Convection	Additions	Change in	Transfers	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Additions	Disposais	Closing	Opening	Correction	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Value
	Batance	of Error		Estimate			Balance	Salence			Balance	Balance	of Error			Balance	
Infrastructure				l i										1			
Blectricity Network	69 824 751		5,739,139				95 563 852					13,035,500		2 355,304	_	16 393,603	89,169,6
Refuse Network	6.164 903						6.144 903] .	2.047.696		305,967	1	2.353 663	3,701,2
Road Network	167.335.978		16,284,173				183,620,151		_			41,527,067		5,437,436	1	¢€.964 497	136,655.6
Sanitation Network	90 855 868		6.657.443		- :		99,643 311					10 132,741		1 841 468		12.074.229	87,569 (
Water Nelwork	61 490,304		35,637,016				97,127,321		_			18 959 351		2,303,558		21 272,906	75.854.4
Capital sed restoration cost	4 251 754			/159,7091			4.042.045	265.368	16.415	i	271 779	3.695.970		22,327		2 718 297	51.6
	419,653,558		56,647,782	(159,769)			486,141,611	256,368	15,411		271,779	89,408,425		12,389,071		101,777,495	384,092,
Community Assets																	
Commission Assets	17,200						17.200			i		1.701					
Community centrums	9 195,783	· ·	,	1	,	649 050	8.347 783	349,709	320.769		670 478			167		1.868	16,3
Libraries	B57.477		,	1		D49 000	5.547 /63	21.470	320.769		27,470	1 899,962		269,959	92,161	2 058 740	5.618.5
Recipation sites	6.724.308		16 353,868	1		-	17 078 116	186,621			186,621	57.972 1.053.950		5,897 179,603	•	53.669	472.1
Cacidanion siles	15,495,768		10.353.808			849,000	26,000,578	557,801	320,759		678,570	3.004.565		445.625		1,233.553	15.667.6
	10,423,746		10,303,000			549,000	20,000,576	391,661	320,159		678,370	3,004,006		440,625	92,181	3,358,030	21,783.9
Other Assets	112,991,349		839,243			218,750	113,611,833	9,727,705	6,949,480		16,677,185	2,969,483		827,285	23,874	3,712,894	93,221,7
Land	43.392.280	*	-		-	-	43.392.260	B 198 520	6 949,480		15,146,100	-					28.246.1
Buildings	69,599,060		839.743	-	-	218.750	70.219 553	1 53 1 58 5			1,531,085	7.509,483		827,265	23,874	3.712,894	64,975,5
Mechany and Equipment	4,192,409	230,367	144,053		_	1,001,447	3,565 383	l .	,			1,969,420	198,901	392,193	571.833	1 927,962	1,637,4
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 546 956	161.637	220.046			677.438	3,353,310					1.824.530	71.018	334.097	467,650	1 841 966	1.5113
Compulsi Equipment	4 107 412	248 263	305,859		-	643,638	4,017,896					1,983,699	136,915	434,439	456,461	2 095 602	1,919,2
Transport Assess	10 031 376	262 691	566,566		-	239.829	10,612,806					4,206,331	149.925	785 199	167.478	4 975 978	5,636,6
	21,980,062	903,158	1,228,526	,	-	2,562,352	21,546,394					10,085,980	496.060	1,945,926	1.683.441	10,844,527	10,704,8
Legaes																- 545, 5,955,	
teased office equipment	830 606	-		-	-	281.313	549 493				-	619.792	-	145,641	281.313	384 120	166.3
Leased office vehicles	7.451 692		548,509		-	505,280	7,441,321		-	-		1 636 586		1,468,447	508,260	2,596,732	4 5 4 4 5
	8,231,897	-	\$48,509			789,593	7,990,813					2,156,357		1,614,088	789,593	2,980,852	5,009,9
Total	579,352,625	903,158	79.617.849	(159,709)		4,419,695	655.294.228	10.541.873	7.285.660		17.827.534	107,564,830	496.660	17,201,997	2.589.000	122 672 TD	
i Otto	J. 9.352.025	+03,700	/9.61/.649	(169,709)		119,695	222,284,226	14,541,873	7,255,000	·	17,827,934	107,064,830	496,060	11,201,997	2,589,020	122,673,796	514,797.6



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE TEAM ENDED 30 JUNE 2013		
		2019	2018
2.3	Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed:	R	R
	Infrastructure Assets	15,954,717	5,900,275
	Roads Storm Water	9,000,876	161,145
	Electricity Water Supply	6,414,710 539,131	5,739,130
	Sanitation Solid Waste		- 1
	Rail	: []	-
	Coastal Information and Communication		-
	Community Assets Other Assets	1,154,513	
	Total Property, Plant and Equipment under construction	17,109,230	5,900,275
		2019	2018
	The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:	R	R
	Balance at beginning of year	5,900,275	14,164,640
	Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year	26,847,371 (15,638,416)	77,840,813 (86,105,178)
	Balance at end of year	17,109,230	5,900,275
		2019	2018
	Description of the second of t	R	R
2.4	Property, Plant and Equipment that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected:		
	infrastructure Assets	.	-
	Roads Storm Water		-
	Electricity	-	•
	Water Supply Sanitation	: []	-
	Solid Waste Rail	-	-
	Coastal Information and Communication	-	-
	Community Assets	- '	-
	Other Assets Total		
	TVAI		
		2019 R	2018 R
2.5	Property, Plant and Equipment where construction or development has been halted:		
	Infrastructure Assets		-
	Roads Storm Water	-	-
	Electricity Water Supply	-	-
	Sanitation	-	-
	Rail	-	-
	Coastal Information and Communication		
	Solid Waste Rail Coastal Information and Communication Community Assets Other Assets		-
	Other Assets Total ALUMATICAL ACCIDITION OF THE	-	-
	ALIDITE AL	2019	2018
2.6	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:	R	R
	Employee related costs		-
	Other materials Contracted Services	0 6,833,850	15,124,402
	Other Expenditure		-
	Total Repairs and Maintenance	6,833,850	15,124,402
		2019 R	2018 R
2.7	Assets piedged as security:		
	Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R4255 532 is secured for leases as set out in Note 2.	2019	2018
2.8	Third party payments received for losses Incurred:	R	R
2.0		17,635	609.541
	Payments received (Excluding VAT)	2019	2018
20	Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment	R	R
2.9	साम्यकारकार राज्यक्य था र राम्यकार्य, र स्वार काम स्पूर्यामास्वार		
	Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
	Infrastructure		
	Community Assets Other	2652.225964	7,285,660
	Total Impairment Losses	2,652	7,285,660
		Control of the Contro	

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 20	19		
2.10	Effect of changes in accounting estimates			
		019 R	2019 R	2020 R
	Effect on Property, plant and equipment {5	,563,239)	(5,183,255)	(5,135,677)
			2019 R	2018 R
2.11	Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment:			.,
	Approved and contracted for:	_	32,606,501	37,568,340
	Infrastructure	يًا	32,606,501	37,568,340
	Total		32,606,501	37,568,340
			2019	201B R
	This expenditure will be financed from:		R	
	Government Grants Total		29,873,587	40,721,644
	i otal	120	29,873,587	40,721,644
3.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY		2019 R	2018 R
3.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July		7,247,207	7,818,934
	Cost/Valuation Accumulated Depreciation	ľ	11,075,824 (3,047,917)	11,075,824 (2,815,674)
	Accumulated Impairment Loss		(780,700)	(441,216)
	Transfers Additions		-	-
	Disposals - Cost Disposals - Accumulated depreciation		-	-
	Disposals - Accumulated impairment Depreciation for the year		(213,981)	(232,243)
	Impairment loss Reversal of Impairment loss		(213,961)	(397,184)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	-	7,033,226	7,247,207
	Cost/Valuation	Γ	11,075,824	11,075,824
	Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss		(3,261,898) (780,700)	(3,047,917) (780,700)
3.2	Revenue from Investment Property	•	2019	2018
3.2			Ř	R
	Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property Sanlam Building		(139,642)	(101,428)
		•		
			2019 R	2018 R
3.3	Operating Expenditure incurred on properties:			
	Repairs and Maintenance Revenue Generating		25,051	26,748
	improved Property	Γ	25,051	26,748
	Unimproved Property	L	-	
	Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	Г		
	Unimproved Property	_		-
	Total Repairs and Maintenance	_	25,051	26,748
			2019 R	2018 R
	There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.			
	There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enha	ncements.		
	The cost model in terms of GRAP 16 is being applied on Investment Property.			
	There are no assets pledged as security for liabilities.			

Cost at implementation of GRAP 16 was determined by valuation roll of 1 July 2009. Impairment was calculated based on valuation roll of 1 July 2018.

Estimate Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June 13,262,000

Fair value was determined by using the valuation roll of 1 July 2017.



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

4.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	2019 R	2018 R
	Computer System & Software		
4.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	400,060	103,306
	Cost Correction of Error - Note Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note Accumulated Amortisation Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	938,414 - (538,355)	926,484 1,724,419 (797,935) (411,589) (1,209,524) 797,935
	Accumulated Impairment Loss Additions Amortisation Disposals Transfers Amortisation written back on disposal Impairment Loss/ Reversal of Impairment Loss	13,081 (128,426)	11,930 (126,766)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	284,715	400,060
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment Loss	951,495 (666,780)	938,414 (538,355) -
		2019 R	2018 R

4.6 Material Intangible Assets included in the carrying value:

Description	<u>Kemaining.</u> <u>Amortisation Period</u>	Carrying Value
Fleet Management Program	2	38,000
MS Office	1-5	47,453
IMQ'S Software	2 - 3	150,574
Other Software	1 - 4	48,687

No intangible asset were assed having an indefinite useful life.

No expenditure were incurred with regards to research or development cost.

There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.

There are no intangible assets in process of being constructed or developed.

There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.

There age no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.

There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

2019 -11- 2 9

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

5.	HERITAGE ASSETS	2019 R	2018 R
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	5,225,000	5,225,000
	Cost	5,225,000	5,225,000
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost	5,225,000	5,225,000
	COST	5,225,000	5,225,000

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities.

There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose.

No expenditure were incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

6.	NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	2019 R	2018 R
	Receivables with repay arrangements - At amortised cost Less: Current portion transferred to Receivables from Exchange Transactions Total Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	2,480,243 (620,383) 1,859,861	2,480,243 (618,311) 1,861,932
	ARRANGEMENTS Municipal account holders can make arrangements with the Municipality, agreeing to pay the outstanding accounts over a predetermined period at a fixed monthly instalment. When a monthly instalment is not paid, the account is transferred back to Trade receivables where it will be included in the calculation of Provision for Impairment.		
7.	NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS Housing Setling Schemes - At amortised cost Receivables with repay arrangements - At amortised cost	2019 R 290,001 559,336	2018 R 461,643 537,813
	Less: Current portion transferred to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Total Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	849,337 (187,490) 661,847	999,456 (166,385) 833,071

HOUSING SELLING SCHEME

The outstanding amount relates to prior years and is still collectable. General public were entitled to housing loans which attract interest at 13.5% per annum and which are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years. These loans are repayable in the year 2026.

ARRANGEMENTS

Municipal account holders can make arrangements with the Municipality, agreeing to pay the outstanding accounts over a predetermined period at a fixed monthly instalment. When a monthly instalment is not paid, the account is transferred back to Trade receivables where it will be included in the calculation of Provision for Impairment.

AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH APRICA

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		2019 R	2018 R
8.	OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS		
8.1	The Municipality as Lessor		
	Operating Lease Asset	40,363	25,161
		2019 R	2018 R
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Non-Current Operating Lease Asset Current Operating Lease Asset	40,363	25,161
	Curion Operating Loads (1966)	40,363	25,161
		2019 R	2018 R
	Reconcliation	25,161	58,746
	Balance at the beginning of the year Correction of Error - Note 48.2		-
	Movement during the year	15,202	(33,585)
	Balance at the end of the year	40,363	25,161
	Beaufort West Municipality is leasing land to rate payers for periods of 2 to 99 years with various escalations per year. The leases are in respect of land being leased out for a period until 2030.		
		2019	2018
	lease it will nay operating lease	R	R
	At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will pay operating lease income as follows:		
	Up to 1 Year	281,695	635,568
	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years	733,062 878,993	846,471 1,047,279
	More man 5 years Total Operating Lease Arrangements	1,893,751	2,529,318
	The lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not included lease income which has a undetermined conditional income.	2019 R	2018 R
9.	INVENTORY	K	
٥.	Consumables - Stationary and material - At cost	2,875,398 122,456	3,513,997 57,388
	Water - at cost Total Inventory	2,997,854	3,571,385
	Total inventory		
	The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.		
		2019 R	2018 R
9.1	Inventories recognise as an expense during the year:	ĸ	N.
J. 1	Consumables - Stationary and material - At cost	1,623,901	1,279,439
	Consumables - Stationary and material - At cost Materials and Supplies	5,116,918	2,042,669
	Total	6,740,819	3,322,108
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.10		3,337,835 (15,727) 3,322,108
	Restated balance		
		2019 R	2016 R
9.2	Inventories written down due to losses as identified during the annual stores counts:		
	Consumable stores materials surpluses identified during the annual stores counts.	96,754	28,073

2019 -11- 2 9
AUDITOR - GENERAL
ROWTH AFRICA

No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

10.

DECEMBRI ES FORM EXCULVAS ARMINA ARMINA	2019 R	2018 R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Service Receivables Electricity	D 700 400	
Water ' Property Rentals	2,780,129 9,218,157	11,298,291 9,057,566
Waste Management	53,883 9,305,998	63,322 8,216,936
Waste Water Management	15,414,852	14,089,888
Total Service Receivables Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	36,773,018	42,726,002
Net Service Receivables	(29,377,816) 7,395,202	16,298,654
Other Arrears	38,850,067	34,841,747
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision) Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	38,850,067	34,841,747
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	(36,306,920) 2,543,147	(34,780,757)
Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions		60,990
	9,938,349	16,359,643
Batance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.4		16,362,348
Restated balance		(5,052) 16,357,296
Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition. The fair value of receivables approximate their carrying value.		
	22.2	
(Electricity): Ageing	2019 R	2018 R
Current (0 - 30 days)		
31 - 60 Days	1,439,508 228,882	8,621,954 321,074
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	119,734 992,005	106,868
Total	2,780,129	2,248,395
(Water): Ageing	2019 R	2018 R
Current (0 - 30 days)	2,653,458	3,278,524
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	478,760	377,539
+ 90 Days	281,004 5,804,936	208,347 5,193,156
Total	9,218,157	9,057,566
	2019	2018
(Property Rentals): Ageing	R	R
Current (0 - 30 days)	2,950	4,009
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	1,903	1,350
+ 90 Days	1,903 47,128	1,126 56,837
Total	53,883	63,322
·	2019	2018
(Waste Management): Ageing	R	R
Current (0 - 30 days)	665,624	667,971
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	351,869	306,611
+ 90 Days	321,818 7,966,686	281,197 6.961,157
Total	9,305,998	8,216,936
	2019	2018
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 90 Days 1 - 10 Days 1 - 10 Days 1 - 10 Days	R	R
Current (0 - 30 days) 4 7 Q	1,292,864	1,222,222
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	574,710	534,550
+ 90 Days	521,839 13,025,439	466,526 11,866,590
Total	15,414,852	14,089,888
1 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total	2019	2018
(Other): Ageing	R	R
Current (0 - 30 days)	040 770	000 544
31 - 60 Days	942,778 245,555	838,709 2,604,381
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	125,920 37,535,814	1,372,034
Total -	38,850,067	30,026,623
•		
(Total): Ageing	2019 R	2018 R
The state of the s		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Current (0 - 30 days) 1,881,678 4,145 31 - 60 Days 1,372,218 2,436 61 - 90 Days 65,372,008 55,352	Total	75,623,085	77,567,749
6,997,181 14,633	61 - 90 Days	1,372,218	14,633,388 4,145,504 2,436,098 56,352,758



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

20 June 4040	Other	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2019				
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	150,392 32,509 17,217 1,661,767	4,145,425 1,420,237 1,126,411 54,371,772	2,251,747 294,345 175,354 5,604,700	2,305,020 134,588 53,236 1,878,366
Sub-total <u>Less:</u> Provision for Debt Impairment	1,861,885 (1,739,507)	61,063,845 (58,867,161)	8,326,146 (5,078,068)	4,371,209
Total debtors by customer classification	122,378	2,196,684	3,248,078	4,371,209
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification	<u>Other</u>	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2018				
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	145,886 37,713 26,808 780,551	10,311,389 1,744,514 2,213,492 50,603,453	2,947,492 2,149,677 105,500 3,423,530	1,228,621 213,600 90,298 1,645,224
Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	990,958 (805,337)	64,872,848 (54,780,415)	8,626,199 (5,622,353)	3,077,744
Total debtors by customer classification	185,621	10,092,433	3,003,846	3,077,744
				0,011,144
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			2019 R	2018 R
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision VAT on provision Reversal of provision			61,208,105 (11,980,617) 16,457,248	51,510,437 7,530,773 7,799,131 (5,632,236)
Balance at end of year		•	65,684,736	61,208,106
The total amount of this provision is R67 221 830 and consist of:		•	2019 R	2018 R
Services Other Debtors			29,377,816 36,306,920	26,427,348 34,780,757
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions		-	65,684,736	61,208,106
		E	2019	2040
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:			2019 R	2018 R
1 month past due				
2+ months past due			2,305,020 2,066,190	292,802 1,652,409
		-	4,371,209	1,945,211
The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the poss	sibility that not all debts wi	il he recovered		

The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar oredit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

11. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Taxes - Rates Fines Other Receivables

Less: Provision for Debt Impairment

Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions

Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.5 Restated balance

The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.

2019 R 2018 R

11,738,323 9,605,865
172,746,695 128,782,626
10,077,480 11,623,881
174,562,499 150,012,373
(160,468,854) (121,669,991)
34,093,645 28,342,381

29,180,386
(638,005)
28,342,381

Rates debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of rates debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

| 2019 | 2018 | (Rates); Ageing | R R

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total	1,816,010 463,670 394,517 9,064,127 11,738,323	2,017,712 721,334 590,229 6,276,590 9,605,865
		
(Other Receivables): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	153,015 205,159 14,212 182,451,790	237,056 172,750 248,757 139,747,946
Total	182,824,176	140,406,508



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

30 June 2019	Other	Residential	industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	50,922	1,331,995	536,340	58,770
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	121,188 14,666 177,527,805	385,159 256,892 8,952,159	112,637 87,590 2,245,395	49,844 49,582 2,781,555
Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	177,714,581 (148,352,070)	10,926,205 (9,750,768)	2,981,962 (2,365,996)	2,939,751
Total debtors by customer classification	29,362,511	1,175,417	615,967	2,939,751
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification				
			Industrial/	National and Provincial
30 June 2018	Other	Residential	Commercial	Government
Current (0 - 30 days)	43,645	1,406,300	500,105	67.661
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	19,613 16,809 129,890,036	442,177 390,778 12,996,399	198,455 123,936 1,894,575	61,089 58,706 1,902,088
Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	129,970,102 (110,196,676)	15,235,655 (9,338,175)	2,717,071 (2,135,140)	2,089,545
Total debtors by customer classification	19,773,426	5,897,479	581,931	2,089,545
			2019 R	2018 R
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment				
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision			121,669,991 38,798,864	92,717,956 28,952,035
Balance at end of year			160,468,855	121,669,991
			2019 R	2018 R
The total amount of this provision (Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions) consist of	of:			
Taxes Fines			12,899,554 147,569,300	12,831,055 108,838,937
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions		•	160,468,854	121,669,991
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired			2019 R	2018 R
month past due				
* months past due			58,770 2,880,981	67,661 2,021,883
The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility			2,939,751	2,089,545

The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

The outstanding fine receivable balance at year end is reduced to its recoverable amount by recognising a provision for impairment against the receivable raised. This is considered to be a subsequent event. The provision for impairment is based on current and past collection rates applicable to fines.



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

12.	BANK ACCOUNTS	2019 R	2018 R
12.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
12.1	Current Accounts Call Deposits and Investments Cash On-hand	115,942 385,966 6,670	356,816 12,373,469 6,270
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	508,579	12,736,555
		2019 R	2018 R
12.2	<u>Liabilities</u> Current Accounts	(12,929,852)	(7,792,004)
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities	(12,929,852)	(7,792,004)
	Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.		
	Call Investments Deposits to an amount of R6 476 812 are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants (2018: R3 367 018).		
	Bank overdraft of R8 000 000 exists at Nedbank and the Municipality has a facility of R 854 000 for Fleet Cards at Nedbank.		
		2019 R	2018 R
	The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
	Beaufort West Nedbenk - Account Number 10 7428 0318 (Primary Account):		
	Beaufort West Nedbank - Account Number 10 7428 0318 (Primary Account): Bank statement balance ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	(12,929,852) 115,942	(7,792,004) 356,816
		(12,813,910)	(7,435,188)
		2019 R	2018 R
	Call Deposits and Investments	135,532	817,322
	Invested ABSA	43,465 17,804	878,486 2,655,530
	Standard Bank Nedbank	189,166	8,022,131
		385,966	12,373,469
	Details of current accounts are as follow:	2019 R	2018 R
	Beaufort West Nedbank - Account Number 10 7428 0318 (Primary Account):		(288,119)
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	(7,792,004) (12,929,852)	(7,792,004)
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Nedbank-Account Number 10 7428 0318	(7,504,267)	(1,001,975)
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341 Bank Accounts balance at beginning of year	(7,504,267)	(1,001,975)
	Bank statement balance at end of year Nedbank-Account Number 10 7428 0318	(8,546,856) 115,942	(7,504,267) 356,816
	Bank statement balance at end of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341 Bank Accounts balance at end of year	(8,430,914)	(7,147,451)
	,		
		2019 R	2018 R
	Bank statement balance ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	356,816	
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	115,942	356,816
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	356,816 115,942	356,816
	Bank statement balance at end of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	7.072	000,010



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Investec		
	2019	2018
	R	R
Cash book balance at beginning of year	817,322	80.683
Cash book balance at end of year	135,532	817,322
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	817,322	80,683
Bank statement balance at end of year	13,923	817,322
	2019	2018
Absa	R	R
Cash book balance at beginning of year	878,486	1,813,450
Cash book balance at end of year	43,465	878,486
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	878,486	1,813,450
Bank statement balance at end of year	180,163	878,486
	2019	2018
Standard benk	R	R
Cash book balance at beginning of year	2,655,530	070 044
Cash book balance at end of year	17,804	976,014 2,655,530
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	2.655.530	976,014
Bank statement balance at end of year	59,841	2,655,530
		- consultation to the second
	2019	2018
Nadhank	2019 R	2018 R
<i>Nedbank</i> Cash book balance at beginning of year	R	R
		R 4,049,190
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	R 8,022,131	R
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year	R 8.022,131 189,166 8,027,822	4,049,190 8,022,131 4,049,190
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	8.022,131 189,166	R 4,049,190 8,022,131
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year	8.022,131 189,166 8.027,822 132,039	R 4,049,190 8,022,131 4,049,190 8,027,822 2018
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year	8,022,131 189,166 8,027,822 132,039	4,049,190 8,022,131 4,049,190 8,027,822
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year 13. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS	8.022,131 189,166 8,027,822 132,039 2019 R	R 4.049,190 8.022,131 4.049,190 8.027,822 2018 R
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	8,022,131 189,166 8,027,822 132,039 2019 R	R 4.049,190 8.022,131 4.049,190 8.027,822 2018 R 9,415,979
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year 13. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	8,022,131 189,166 8,027,822 132,039 2019 R 7,890,922 1,478,882	R 4,049,190 8,022,131 4,049,190 8,027,822 2018 R 9,415,979 3,794,836
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year 13. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	8.022,131 189,166 8.027,822 132,039 2019 R 7.890,922 1,478,882 9,369,804	R 4,049,190 8,022,131 4,049,190 8,027,822 2018 R 9,415,979 3,794,836 13,210,815
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year 13. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities	8.022,131 189,166 8.027,822 132,039 2019 R 7.890,922 1,478,882 9,369,804 (2,377,182)	R 4.049,190 8.022,131 4.049,190 8.027,822 2018 R 9,415,979 3,794,836 13,210,815 (4,194,300)
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year 13. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	R 8.022,131 189,166 8.027,822 132,039 2019 R 7.890,922 1.478,882 9,369,804 (2,377,182) (1,203,759)	R 4.049,190 8.022,131 4.049,190 8.027,822 2018 R 9,415,979 3,794,836 13,210,815 (4,194,300) (1,525,057)
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year 13. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	R 8.022,131 189,166 8.027,822 132,039 2019 R 7,890,922 1,478,882 9,369,804 (2,377,182) (1,203,759) (1,173,423)	R 4.049,190 8.022,131 4.049,190 8.027,822 2018 R 9,415,979 3,794,836 13,210,815 (4,194,300) (1,525,057) (2,669,243)
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year 13. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	R 8.022,131 189,166 8.027,822 132,039 2019 R 7.890,922 1.478,882 9,369,804 (2,377,182) (1,203,759)	R 4.049,190 8.022,131 4.049,190 8.027,822 2018 R 9,415,979 3,794,836 13,210,815 (4,194,300) (1,525,057)

Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 6.75%-14.00% interest rate, with last maturity date of 31 December 2029. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance. The DBSA loans are secured by purchase of office space (R2800 000) and Mortgage Bond (R1600 000).

Finance lease loans at amortised cost is calculated at 9.25%-10.5% interest rate, with the last maturity date of 30th of October 2020. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance. The loans are unsecured.

13.1	The obligat	tions under equilibrium and aduled below.	2019 R	2018 R	
13.1	13.1 The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below:		Minimum annuity paymenti		
	Amounts pa	ayable under annuity loans:			
		thin one year	1.946.557	2,422,439	
		thin two to five years	5,715,451	5,853,581	
	Payable aft	ter five years	5,240,732	6,287,707	
			12,902,740	14,563,727	
	Less:	Future finance obligations	(5,011,818)	(5,147,748)	
	Present va	due of annuity loans obligations	7,890,922	9,415,979	



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

13.2

				2019	2018 R
The oblination	ns under finance leases are scheduled below:			R Minim	
THE OBLIGATIO	is didd. Midito is add the constant with			lease pay	ments
Amounts pay	able under finance leases:			4 040 000	2.240.022
	n two to five years			1,249,909 324,685	2,940,032 1,174,732
Payable after	tive years			1,574,594	4,114,764
Less;	Future finance obligations			(95,712)	(319,922
Present valu	e of finance lease obligations			1,478,882	3,794,842
The capitalis	ed lease liability consist out of the following contracts:				
	Description of leased		Annual		
Supplier	Item	Effective Interest rate	Escalation	Lease Term	Maturity Date
Minolta	Machine Photocopy Samsung Pro Xpress	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2018/10/30 2018/08/30
Nashua	Machine Photocopy Nashua	9.50%	0% 0%	3 Years 3 Years	2018/08/30
Eqstra	Sedan Toyota Etio's	9.25% 9.75%	0%	3 Years	2019/05/30
intech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2019/05/30
intech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2019/05/30
~intech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2019/05/30
intech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2018/10/30
Vashua	Machine Photocopy MPC2003SP	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Eqstra	Sedan Chevrolet Aveo 1.6 LS	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
qstra	Sedan Chevrolet Aveo 1.6 LS	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Eqstra	Sedan Chevrolet Avec 1.6 LS Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Eqstra	Sedan Chevrolet Aveo 1.6 LS	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bani		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank			0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Banl		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Banl		9.25%		3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Ban		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank		9.25%	0% 0%	3 Years 3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Banl		9.25%	0%	3 Years	2020/02/15
Eqstra	Truck Refuse	9.25%		3 Years 3 Years	2020/02/15
Fintech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301spf	9.75%	0%		2020/01/30
Fintech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301spf	9.75%	0%	3 Years	
Fintech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301spf	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2020/01/30
Eqstra	Sedan Toyota Etio's	10.50%	0%	3 Years	2020/07/30
Bidvest Banl		10.50%	0%	3 Years	2021/01/31
Bidvest Bank		10.50%	0%	3 Years	2021/01/31
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	10.50%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Big vest paris		10.50%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30

2019 -11- 29

Hire Purchases and Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 2

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

14.	NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS			2019 R	2018 R
	Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites			24,467,353	22,062,433
	Total Non-current Provisions			24,467,353	22,062,433
	The rehabilitation cost provision is for the rehabilitation of four landfill sites in the Beaufort We to execute an environmental management program to restore the landfill sites after its useful based on the estimated present value of future cash flows arising from the rehabilitation cost dates listed below.	life. Provision has been	made for this cost	SOURCE CONTINUES	
				2019 R	2018 R
14.1	<u>Landfill Sites</u>				
	Balance 1 July Increase in estimate Unwinding of discounted interest			27,776,551 1,152,621 1,708,258	26,986,726 (883,722) 1,673,547
	Total provision 30 June			30,637,431	27,776,551
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18			(6,170,078)	(5,714,119)
	Balance 30 June			24,467,353	22,062,433
	The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rate used are as follows:	es for construction costs.	The assumptions		
		Beaufort West	Nelspoort	Murraysburg	Merweville
	Preliminary and General (Rand) Site Clearance and Preparation (R2.95/m²) Storm Water Control Measures (Rand) Capping (Rand) Leachate Management (Rand) Fencing (Rand)	1,627,237 135,412 1,682,508 9,365,572 429,299 10,333	340,153 17,698 889,863 1,256,086 255,682 10,333	573,751 37,333 1,114,690 2,617,175 318,688 10,333	248,393 14,775 546,073 1,038,847 164,206 10,333
	Discount Rate used			2019 %	2018 %
	Discount Rate used			5.21%	5.56%
	The discount rate used the calculate the present value of the rehabilitation costs at each report free rate as determined by the municipality. This rate is in line with a competitive investment ragrade financial institution. This rate used is also within the inflation target range of the South A	te the municipality can of	otain from an A		
	Other assumptions:	Beaufort West	Nelspoort	Murraysburg	Merweville
	Area (m²)	43,965	5,746	12,121	4,797
	Environmental Authorisation (Closure Licence) (Rand) Technical ROD (Rand)	438,691 92,644	438,691 92,644	92,644	438,691 92,644
	install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps (includes drilling contractor site	32,044	32,044	92,644	92,644
	establishment) (Rand)	182,374	153,824	167,366	138,815
	Landscape Architects (Rand) Water use licence (Rand)	123,111 18,212	123,111 18,212	123,111 18,212	123,111 18,212
	Topographical Survey (Rand)	12,436	5,575	5,575	5,575
	Contingencies (Rand)	1,325,036	276,981	467,197	202,263
	Engineering: Professional Fees (Rand) Site Supervision (Engineer's Representative) (Rand)	1,093,155 335,136	228,510 82,716	385,438 180,313	166,867
	Site Supervision (Environmental Control Officer & OHS Agent) (Rand)	22,360	24,069	58,252	102,518 47,890
	to the second se				
	Location	Estimated		2019 R	2018 R
	Beaufort West	2025		22,912,604	21,757,056
	Murraysburg	2019		6,170,078	5,714,119
	Nelspoort	2035		9,497,779	9.891,095
	Merweville	2020		E EDO 000	
	Merweville	2029		5,582,228	5,844,386 43,206,656



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

15.	NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2019 R	2018 R
	Post Retirement Benefits	25,974,934 4,733,313	24,953,802 4,035,030
	Long Service Awards Pension Murraysburg	27,311	27,311
	Total Non-current Employee Benefits	30,735,558	29,016,143
		2019	2018
	Post Retirement Health Care Benefits	R	R
		26,077,829	26,068,660
	Balance 1 July Contribution for the year	3,407,346	3,375,629
	Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(1,490,636) (823,726)	(892,419) (2,474,041)
	Total provision 30 June	27,170,813	26,077,829
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(1,195,879)	(1,124,027)
	Balance 30 June	25,974,934	24,953,802
		2019	2018
		R	R
	Pension Murraysburg		
	Balance 1 July	27,311	25,879 1,432
	Expenditure for the year Total provision 30 June	27,311	27,311
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	2,,2,,	21,011
	Balance 30 June	27,311	27,311
		2019	2018
		R	R
	Long Service Awards		
	Balance 1 July	4,423,987	4,273,463 675,145
	Contribution for the year Expenditure for the year	735,728 (355,613)	(733,947)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	402,552	209,326
	Total provision 30 June	5,206,654	4,423,987
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(473,341)	(388,957)
	Balance 30 June	4,733,313	4,035,030
	TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Balance 1 July	30,529,127	30,368,002
	Contribution for the year Expenditure for the year	4,143,074 (1,846,249)	4,050,774 (1,624,934)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(421,174)	(2,264,715)
	Total employee benefits 30 June	32,404,778	30,529,127
	<u>Less:</u> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(1,669,220)	(1,512,984)
	Balance 30 June	30,735,558	29,016,143
		2019	2018
		R	R
15.1	Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits		
	The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:		
	In-service (employee) members	53 348	54 324
	In-service (employee) non-members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	32	32
	Total Members	433	410
		2019	2018
		2019 R	2016 R
	The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:		
	In-service members	6,819,796	8,681,567
	In-service non-members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	4,959,847 15,391,170	3,168,082 14,228,180
	Total Liability	27,170,813	26,077,829
	·······································		



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:

	 ·		2017 R	2016 R	2015 R
in-service members in-service non-members Continuation members			10,352,558 3,028,138 12,687,964	11,420,656 3,040,795 12,493,657	10,307,427 2,809,035 12,030,875
Total Liability		•	26,068,660	26,955,108	25,147,337

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas Hosmed LA Health Key Health, and SAMWU Medical Aid

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R998,295 whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R2,483,153.

Ke	ey actuarial assumptions used:	2019 %	2018 %
i)	Rate of interest		
	Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate	9.34% 6.81% 2.37%	9.54% 7.34% 2.05%

ii) Mortality during employment SA85-90 table, adjusted for female lives

iii) Mortality rates post employment

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age, with a mortality improvement p.a from 2010.

iv) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age is 65 for males and 60 for females.

v) Average retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 62 for males and 59 for females, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early and ill-health retirement.

It has been assumed that 75% of in-service members will remain on the Municipality's health care arrangement should they stay until retirement.

vii) Proportion of Eligible in-Service Non-Members Joining a Scheme by Retirement

It has been assumed that 15% of eligible in-service non-members will be on a medical scheme by retirement (should they not exit employment before then) and continue with the subsidy at and after retirement.

vili) Proportion with a spouse dependant at retirement

It has been assumed that 60% of eligible employees on a health care arrangement at retirement will have a spouse dependant on their medical aid.

ix) Withdrawal from Service

Valuation: 30 June	2019			
Age	Females	Males		
20	9%	9%		
25	8%	8%		
30	6%	6%		
35	5%	5%		
40	5%	5%		
45	4%	4%		
50	3%	3%		
55	0%	0%		
>55	0%	0%		

iv) Expected rate of salary increases

2019/2020 - CPI + 1,5% 2020/2021 - CPI + 1,25%

The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement ends on 30 June 2021.



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

				2019 R	2018 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are	as follows:			n	"
Present value of fund obligations				27,170,813	26,077,829
•				27,170,813	26,077,829
Net liability/(asset)				27,170,813	26,077,829
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				2019	2018
				R	R
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:					
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses				26,077,829 1,916,710	26,068,660 2,483,210
Current service cost			[971,916	893,091
Interest Cost Benefits Paid				2,435,430 (1,490,636)	2,482,538 (892,419)
Actuarial (gains)/losses			'	(823,726)	(2,474,041)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year				27,170,813	26,077,829
Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 18				(1,195,879)	(1,124,027)
Balance 30 June				25,974,934	24,953,802
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2019					
• •			Continuation		
		In-service members liability (Rm)	members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	
Assumption		nability (Kin)	nability (roll)	(runy	
Central Assumptions		11.780	15.391	27.171	
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:					
			Continuation		
	Change	In-service members liability (Rm)	members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Assumption	Onlingo	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•	-
Health care inflation	1% -1%	14.333 9.775	17.024 13.993	31.356 23.768	15% -13%
Health care inflation Discount rate	1%	9.832	14.035	23.867	-12%
Discount rate Post-retirement mortality	-1% -1 year	14.292 12.117	16.999 15.941	31.291 28.058	15% 3%
Average retirement age	-1 year -10%	12.831 7.618	15.391 15.391	28.223 23.009	4% -15%
Continuation of membership at retirement			15.551	20.000	10%
Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year	ar ending 30 June 202				
		Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	
Assumption		000.(,	,,,		
Central Assumptions		998,300	2,483,200	3,481,500	
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:					
	Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Assumption	_				
Health care inflation	1%	1,245,900	2,873,800	4,119,700	18%
Health care inflation	-1% 1%	807,500 820,300	2,165,600 2,407,500	2,973,100 3,227,800	-15% -7%
Discount rate Discount rate	-1%	1,230,600	2,560,800	3,791,400	9% 3%
Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age	-1 year -1 year	1,026,700 1,080,000	2,566,000 2,581,400	3,592,700 3,661,400	5%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	585,400	2,094,500	2,679,900	-23%
				2019 Rm	2018 Rm
Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:				Kill	7311
Liabilities; (Gain) / loss				(0.353)	(0.698)
Assets: Gain / (loss)					-
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative	year has been estimate	ed as follows:	2017	2016	2015
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss			(0.018)	(0.427)	(0.104)
Assets: Gain / (loss)			-	-	_



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

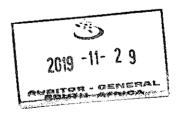
2	Provision for Long Servi						2019 R	2018 R
	The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end the following number of employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses. The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R471,316 whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be				401			
	R405,929.	,		Wholeds the litter	st cost for the next year	is estimated to be		
	Key actuarial assumptions	s used:					201 9 %	2018 %
	i) Rate of interest							
	Discount rate						8.16%	8
	General Salary Inflation Net Effective Discount	on (long-term) t Rate applied to salary-r	elated Long Service Bo	าแรยร			5.56%	€
	ii) Mortality during empl		•				2.46%	2
	SA85-90 ultimate table	e, adjusted down for fen	iale lives.					
	iii) Withdrawal rates							

	Valuation: 30 June 20 Age	Females	Males					
	20 25	9% 8%	9%					
	30	6%	8% 6%					
	35	5%	5%					
	40 45	5%	5%					
	50	4% 3%	4% 3%					
	55	0%	0%					
	>65	0%	0%					
							no.c-	_
,	The amounte recomin-	in the Statement of To	operial December	e. u			2019 R	2018 R
	The amounts recognised		ancial rosition are as	rollows;				
ļ	Present value of fund oblig Pair value of plan assets	ations					5,206,654	4,423
,	Incompleted waster-de-						5,206,654	4,423
Į	Inrecognised past service Inrecognised actuarial gair	ns/(iosses)					•	1,120,
F	Present value of unfunded	obligations						
ŧ	let fiability/(asset)						5,206,654	4,423
							2019	2018
F	Reconciliation of present	value of fund obligation	n:				R	R
F	resent value of fund obliga	ation at the beginning of	the year				4,423,987	4,273,
	otal expenses						360,115	(58,
	Current service cost						375,035	340,
	enefits Pald						360,693 (355,613)	334, (733,
А	ctuarial (gains)/losses					l	402,552	
P	resent value of fund obliga	ation at the end of the ve	ar					209,
		Current Portion - Note 1					5,206,654	4,423,
	alance 30 June	Current rotton - Hote II	0				(473,341)	(388,
Ī							4,733,313	4,035,
Ŧ	he liability in respect of per	riods commencina prior	to the comparative vest	has heen cotimeter	l ae folloure:			
	, zyouru, por		somparative year	o ooon esumated	as torows:	2017	2016	2015
_						R	R	R
	resent value of fund obliga	itions				4,423,987	4,044,630	3,826,
	otał Liability							
S	ensitivity Analysis on the	Accrued Liability on 3	0 June 2019					
						Change	Liability (Rm)	% chang
	ssumption					-	,	
	entral assumptions eneral earnings inflation						5.207	
G	eneral earnings inflation					1% -1%	5.545 4.901	
	iscount rate iscount rate					1%	4.892	,
A	verage retirement age					-1% -2 yrs	5.561	
	verage retirement age /ithdrawal rates					2 yrs	4.485 6.029	-1 1
	ansitivity Analysis on Cur	rent-Service and Interv	est Cost for the war	dina 20 June 2000		-50%	5.934	1
S	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TOTAL CONTROL WITCH	est Cost for the year en	ding av June 2020				
S				Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
								·
A	ssumption							
A: C: G:	entral Assumptions eneral earnings inflation			1%	471,300 511.800	405,900 433,500	877,200 945,300	
At Co	entral Assumptions eneral earnings inflation eneral earnings inflation			1% -1%	511,800 435,400	433,500 381,000	877,200 945,300 816,400	
At Co Go Go Di	entral Assumptions eneral earnings inflation			-1% 1%	511,800 435,400 438,700	433,500 381,000 426,900	945,300 816,400 865,600	-
Ar Cr Gr Gr Di Di Av	entral Assumptions eneral earnings inflation eneral earnings inflation scount rate			-1%	511,800 435,400	433,500 381,000	945,300 816,400	-



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Withdrawal Rate -50% 572,400 465,300 1,037,700 22%



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

15.3

Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:	2019 Rm	2018 Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	- 267,841	263,943
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:		
2017 Rm	2016 Rm	2015 Rm
Liabilities: (Galn) / loss		_
Assets: Gain / (loss) 540,601	33,820	133,705
Retirement funds	2019 R	2018 R
The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan asset as defined in GRAP 25.	4	
As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the func administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.	1	
Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.	s	
CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND	2019 R	2018 R
The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2018 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 103.7% (30 June 2017 - 102.6%).)	
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	9,699,629	8,132,640
	2019	2018
CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND	R	R
The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2017 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100,3% (30 June 2016 - 100,5%).	•	
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	75,707	69,412
SALA PENSION FUND		
The contribution rate payable is 8.60% by members and 20.78% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2016 revealed that the fund is in an sound financial position with a funding level of 100% (30 June 2015 - 100%). funding level, provided that the previous statutory valuation reflected at least a 100% funding level.		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	1,022,874	1,037,037
	2019	2018
SAMWU PROVIDENT FUND	R	R
Council contribute to the SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.	>	
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	539,260	500,465



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

16.	CONSUMER DEPOSITS	2019	2018
		R	R
	Electricity	1,461,879 96,392	1,161,819 115,408
	Rental Properties Water	262,696	252,190
	Posters	9,575	8,050
	Total Consumer Deposits	1,830,542	1,537,467
	The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts.		
	For guarantees held in lieu of electricity and water deposits refer to note 56		
		2019	2018
17.	PROVISIONS	R	R
		6,170,078	5,714,119
	Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites - Note 14	6,170,078	5,714,119
	Total Provisions		
	The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:	2019	2018
		R	R
17.1	Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites		
	Balance at beginning of year	5,714,119	5,608,863
	Contribution to provision	455,959	105,256
	Balance at end of year	6,170,078	5,714,119
		2019 R	2018 R
18.	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	N	n,
		639.425	631,866
	Performance Bonuses Staff Bonuses	3,039,026	2,598,110
	Staff Leave Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	6,631,250 1,669,220	4,982,220 1,512,984
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 15	1,195,879	1,124,027
	Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 15	473,341	388,957 9,725,180
	Total Provisions	11,978,921	9,720,100
	The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:		
		2019	2018
18.1	Performance Bonuses		
	Balance at beginning of year	631,866	614,337
	Transfer from non-current	675 144	17.528
	Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	(667,585)	-
	Balance at end of year	639,425	631,866
	Performance bonuses are being paid to the Municipal Manager and Directors after an evaluation of performance by the council. There		
	is no possibility of reimbursement.		***
		2019 R	2018 R
18.2	Staff Bonuses		
	Balance at beginning of year	2,598,110	2,251,875
	Contribution to current portion	440,916	4,654,936 (4,308,701)
	Expenditure incurred	3,039,026	2,598,110
	Balance at end of year	-,227,	.,,
	Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
		2019	2018
18.3	Staff Leave	R	R
10.3		4,982,220	5,097,439
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion	2,204,932	328,262
	Expenditure incurred	(555,903)	(443,481)
	■ 1	6.631.250	4.982.220

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

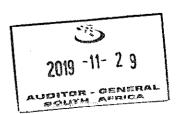
Balance at end of year



6,631,250

4,982,220

**	TRANS DIS ASSESSMENT OF THE SECOND OF THE SE	2019 R	2018 R
19.	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		N
	Payments received in advance Pension fund SALA	7,572	511,072
	Receivable accounts with credit balances	104,084 (2,606,633)	420,000
	Retentions Sundry creditors	2,264,837	669,524 2,193,2 7 9
	Sundry deposits	2,033,552 1,977,290	3,975,685 1,724,897
	Trade Payables	28,443,126	41,937,788
	Transfer to Non-current Trade and Other Pavables from Exchange Transfer to Non-current Trade and Other Pavables from Exchange Transfer to Non-current Trade and Other Pavables from Exchange Transfer to Non-current Trade	32,223,829	51,432,244
	Less: Transfer to Non-current Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Balance 30 June - Current Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions		(104,084)
	Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.	32,223,829	51,328,160
	Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MEMA. This credit payed greated is		
	terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.		
	The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.		
	All payables are unsecured.		
	Sundry deposits include Hall, Builders and Housing Deposits.		
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.8		53,535,180
	Restated balance		(2,102,936) 51,432,244
		2019	2018
20.	UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	R	R
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies		
	National Government Grants	6,476,812	3,379,953
	Provincial Government Grants	2.652,713 3.824,099	111,542 3,268,411
	<u>Less:</u> Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	(0)	(12,935)
	Provincial Government Grants	(0)	(12,935)
	Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	6,476,812	3,367,018
	The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits or kept in the primary bank account of the municipality. Please note that the primary bank account of the municipality has a R8 million overdraft facility. The municipality compiled with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.		
	Amount available in short term investment deposits	385,966	3,367,018
	Available Cash for Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	385,966	3,367,018
	See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.		
	Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.		
21.	TAXES	2019 R	2018 R
21.1			
¥1,1	VAT Payable VAT Output in Suspense	(11,312)	(827,179)
	Less: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	(875,756) 8,882,048	(942,259) 7,196,703
	Total VAT Payable	7,994,980	5,427,265
		2019 R	2018 R
1.2	VAT Receivable VAT input in Suspense	3,135,509	8,742,069
	Total VAT Receivable	-	-
21.3	Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable	3,135,509	8,742,069
		11,130,489	14,169,334
	VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.		
20	CUART TERM PARRAUMIA	2019 R	2018 R
22.	SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS	13	Ν.
	The Municipality has no short term barrowings.		
		2019	2018
	·	2019	2018



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NET ASSET RESERVES 23. 4,301,055 4.488.754 RESERVES 24.1 24.2 24.3 Capital Replacement Reserve 3,789,481 3,789,477 Housing Development Fund Self Insurance Reserve 699,274 511,578 4 488 754 4.301.055 Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. 23.1 The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of section 15 (5) and 16 of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997. The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development projects approved by the MEC. Any surplus/(deficit) on the Housing Department in the Statement of Financial Performance is transferred to the Housing Development Fund. 23.2 The Self Insurance Reserve is used to finance future insurance claims. 23.3 The above balances are represented by cash of R3 866.93 for the current year and R1 487 147 (2018) and is invested together with the other investments of the municipality (See Note 49) 2019 2018 R PROPERTY RATES Valuations - 1 July 2018 4,829,994,868 5.025,378,500 Rateable Land and Buildings 391,219,000 210,811,268 5,870,000 2,520,000 389,689,000 192,170,000 Business and Commercial Property Municipal Properties
National Monument Properties
Public Benefit Organisations
Public Service Infrestructure Properties 5,870,000 2,520,000 2.375.000 1.661.100 1,242,710,000 261,095,000 2,775,913,500 1,031,122,000 259,705,000 2,778,213,500 Residential Properties State-owned Properties Agricultural Property Other Categories 153,036,000 148,873,000 4,829,994,868 5,025,378,500 Total Property Rates 2018 2019 Actual 47,370,149 44.019.944 Rateable Land and Buildings 8,763,306 131,488 9,246,488 **Business and Commercial Property** 139,706 National Monument Properties
Public Benefit Organisations
Public Service Infrastructure Properties 42,840 2.658 21,117,807 6,196,606 9,438,106 20,414.817 4,952,954 8,890,283 Residential Properties State-owned Properties
Agricultural Property
Other Categories - church & nature reserve
Other Categories - building clause 864,438 993,752 190,811 (11,131,117) (10,144,296) Revenue Forgone Less: 33,875,648 36,239,032 Total Assessment Rates

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every 4 years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2017. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development.

Basic Rate

| Residential | 0.017c/R | 0.016c/R | 0.0224c/R | 0.0224c/R | 0.0224c/R | 0.0032c/R | 0.0032c/R | 0.0032c/R | 0.0032c/R | 0.0032c/R | 0.0017c/R | 0.0017c/R | 0.0016c/R |

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 12th of the following month. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly instalments.

Rebates were granted on land with buildings used solely for dwellings purposes as follows:

Residential - The first R19 000 on the valuation is exempted.

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

2019 -11- 2 9

AUDITUM - SENICHAL

R

R

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

25,

	2019 R	2018 R
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		n,
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	77,529,856	76,283,700
Equitable Share Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	56,654,542	51,060,000 5,973,273
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,285,000	1,574,186
Provincial Treesury : Financial Management Support Grant	1,700,000	1,700,000
Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Information	2,159,116	2,330,000
Peparuligist of Local Government - Indisond Services Centres Grent (Suphinohilla: Operational Communications)	840,590 264,671	4,834,053
Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Canacity Building Grant	162,422	400,000
Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	102,422	65,827
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7,071,300	448,151
Libraries, Archives and Museums	5,373,416	5,014,421
Department of Local Government : Municipal Drought Relief Grant Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant	1,697,948	507,566
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing	-	228,420
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	1	429,155
Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project)	93,367	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	227,484	1,718,649
·	30,103,158	77,717,305
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10,000,000	6,600,000
Department of Local Government : Municipal Drought Relief Grant	15,886,987	13,691,848
Department Rural Development and Land Reform	- 1	4,627,312
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing	2,255,335	22,985,715
Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services)	-	22,915,750
Department of Local Government : Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	6,141,040
Fire and Drought Relief	1,895,903	674,966
Libraries, Archives and Museums	64,933	25,350
Community Development Workers (CDW) support grant	04,533	55,323
Total Government Grants and Subsidies		
	107,633,014	154,001,006
	2019 R	2018 R
Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:	••	**
<u>Unconditional</u>	56 543 000	51 060 000
Unconditional Equitable Share	56,543,000	51,060,000
	56,543,000 56,543,000	51,060,000 51,060,000
Equitable Share <u>Conditional</u>	56,543,000	51,060,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		51,060,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 - 1,285,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Enancial Management Capacity Building Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 - 1,285,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works - Manitepance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works : Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government : Thusano Services Contres Grant (Sustainability Operational Support Grant)	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works : Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government : Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government : Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housen California (Tailet Braint)	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works : Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government : Municipal Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government : Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Title Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 6,600,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Fubsong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,999
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department Rural Development: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department Rural Development and Land Reform	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 6,600,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Financial Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilat Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department Rural Development and Land Reform Department Horal Government: Intensity Programme Department Local Government: Service Descriptions Department Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department Horal Development and Land Reform Department Horal Government: Service Descriptions	56,543,000 54,186,873 1.285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 483,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,999 5,300,000 22,985,715
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department Rural Development: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department Rural Development and Land Reform Department Rural Development in Internship Programme Department Local Government: Internship Programme Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services)	56,543,000 54,186,873 1.285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,999 5,300,000 22,985,715 23,345,615
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department of Local Government: Internship Programme Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services) Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948 2,255,336	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,999 5,300,000 22,985,715
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department Cloal Government: Internship Programme Department Local Government Grant - Acceleration of Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Department Local Government: Internship Programme Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 1.285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,999 5,300,000 22,985,715 6,300,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department of Local Government: Internship Programme Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services) Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948 2,255,336	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 1,015,000 16,600,000 14,139,999 5,300,000 22,985,715 23,345,615
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department Cloal Government: Internship Programme Department Local Government Grant - Acceleration of Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Department Local Government: Internship Programme Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948 2,255,335 224,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 1,015,000 1,015,000 22,985,715 23,345,615 6,300,000 800,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Municipal Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department of Local Government: Internship Programme Department Local Government: Internship Programme Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services) Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Fire and Drought Relief	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 1,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948 2,255,335	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,999 5,300,000 22,985,715 6,300,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Israel Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Finasong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilat Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department Pural Development and Land Reform Department Rural Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services) Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Fire and Drought Relief Total Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948 2,255,335 224,000 1,913,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,999 5,300,000 22,985,715 23,345,615 6,300,000 800,000
Equitable Share Conditional Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department of Local Government: Intenship Programme Department Local Government: Intenship Programme Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Fire and Drought Relief Total Government Grants and Subsidies	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948 2,255,335 224,000 1,913,000 110,729,873	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,99 5,300,000 22,985,715 23,345,615 6,300,000 800,000 1555,329,001
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Israel Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Department of Local Government: Finasong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilat Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Department Pural Development and Land Reform Department Rural Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services) Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Fire and Drought Relief Total Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	56,543,000 54,186,873 1,285,000 1,700,000 2,500,000 360,000 840,590 250,000 5,550,000 10,000,000 25,611,000 1,697,948 2,255,335 224,000 1,913,000	51,060,000 104,269,001 6,000,000 1,659,000 1,700,000 2,770,000 4,834,053 330,000 480,000 5,109,619 204,000 696,000 1,015,000 1,015,000 6,600,000 14,139,999 5,300,000 22,985,715 23,345,615 6,300,000 800,000



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	NOTES OF THE PROPERTY OF		
		2019 R	2018 R
	Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:		
	Equitable share	56,543,000	51,060,000
	Executive and Council	35,120,556 200,000	31,621,588
	Corporate services	6,435,221	5,372,926
	Community and social services Finance and administration	3,189,116	2,532,126
	Planning and development	688,800 10,963,843	300,000 11,098,069
	Road transport Sport and recreation	8,151,341	5,597,171
	Sport and recreation	3,874,232 76,358,851	24,549,819 2,147,803
	Housing	1,257,553	1,713,485
	Waste management Public safety	67,674	674,966 16,861,033
	Energy sources	20,063,090 17,300,736	51,532,019
	Water management -	183,671,014	154,001,006
	Total Government Grants and Subsidies		
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.		
	•	2019 R	2018 R
25.1	National Grants	N	N.
	Opening balance	111,542 97,394,335	11,835,155 104,144,714
	Grants received	-	(11,835,155)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Own Income	(3,342,279)	(6,350,049)
	Conditions met - Operating	(66,560,924) (24,949,960)	(59,838,043) (37,845,081)
	Conditions met - Capital	2,652,713	111,542
	Conditions still to be met	2,002,710	
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
	Provincial Grants	2019 R	2018 R
25.2	Provincial of stites	3,255,476	1,891,283
	Opening balance	13,335,538	51,184,287
	Grants received Interest received		305,188 (157,450)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(799,566)	(462,292)
	Conditions met - Own Income Conditions met - Operating	(10,266,740)	(15,283,903)
	Conditions met - Capital	(1,713,544)	(34,221,637)
	Conditions still to be met	3,811,164	3,255,476
	The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise		
	The Municipal Systems improvement Grant was used for building in-House capacity to purious management of the control of the co		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.3	Equitable Share	••	
	Grants received	56,543,000	51,060,000
	Transfer from Municipal Infrastructure Grant and EPWP	111,542 (56,654,542)	(51,060,000)
	Conditions met - Operating	0	(51,500,1000)
	Conditions still to be met	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.		
	In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive 6kl free water and 50kwh free electricity per month, which is funded from this grant.		
	All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy as per approved budget, funded from this grant. Indigent subsidies is based on the cost of free basic services for the geographical area concerned		
	See Appendix E & note 20 for a reconciliation of all grants.		
		2019	2018
		R	R
25.4	Local Government Financial Management Grant		
	Grants received	1,700,000	1,700,000 (200,373)
	Conditions met - Own Income	(142,867) (1,557,133)	(1,499,627)
	Conditions met - Operating	0	
	Conditions still to be met		

2019 -11- 2 9

To promote and support reforms in financial management of the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		2019 R	2018 R
25.5	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	ĸ	ĸ
	Opening balance Grants received	26,727	6,000,000
	Transfer to equitable share Conditions met - Own Income	(26,727)	(711,055)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	-	(5,262,218)
	Conditions still to be met	(0)	26,727
	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.		
25.6	Municipal infrastructure Grant (MIG)	2019 R	2018 R
	Opening balance		11,835,155
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	25,611,000	14,139,999
	Conditions met - Own Income Conditions met - Operating	(1,599,187)	(11,835,155) (1,737,688)
	Conditions met - Capital	(7,065,952) (14,293,147)	(446,333) (11,955,978)
	Conditions still to be met	2,652,713	
	The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.		
		2019	2018
25.7	integrated National Electrification Grant	R	R
	Opening balance		
	Grants received Conditions met - Own Income	10,000,000	6,600,000
	Conditions met - Operating	(1,304,348)	(860,870) 0
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met	(8,695,652)	(5,739,130)
		-	
	The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.	2019	2018
		R	R
25.8	Expanded Public Works Programme integrated Grant		
	Opening balance Correction of Error	84,814	-
	Grants received Transfer to equitable share	1,285,000	1,659,000
	Conditions met - Own Income	(84,814) (1,702)	(4,321)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	(1,283,298)	(1,569,865)
	To provide funding for job creation in specific focus areas:		84,814
		2019	2018
25.9	Department Rural Development and Land Reform	R R	R R
	Opening balance Grants received	2,255,335	22,985,715
	Conditions met - Own Income Conditions met - Capital	(294,174)	(2,835,743)
	Conditions still to be met	(1,961,160)	(20,149,973)
	For the construction of five boreholes and build a pipeline from the town's reclamation plant	**************************************	<u> </u>
	and a second sec	2019	2018
25.10	Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing	R	R
	Opening balance	710	
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	π n	23,345,615 (429,155)
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met	**	(22,915,750)
		710	710
	The Housing grant was utilised for the development of erven and the erection of top structures.		
		2019	2018
25.11	Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project)	R	Ř
	Opening balance	227,484	906,341
	Grants received Interest received	<u>.</u> 	1,015,000 24,791
	Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating	(4,430) (223,054)	(24,802) (1,693,846)
	Conditions still to be met	(0)	227,484
	To fund housing within municipalities that demonstrated capacity to plan and deliver housing rapidly, with emphasis on rural areas.		
	- , poir and deaver necessing captury, mun ampirasis on rural areas.		

2019 -11- 29

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	NOTES ON THE PROPOSE OF A PRINCIPLE OF THE PROPOSE		
		2019	2018
	The second Associated of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services)	R	R
25.12	Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services)	203,871	
	Opening balance Grants received	203,071	6,300,000
	Interest received	-	44,911 (6,141,040)
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met	203,871	203,871
	To fund housing within municipalities that demonstrated capacity to plan and deliver housing rapidly, with emphasis on rural areas.		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.13	Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration		,,
40.10		705,775	-
	Opening belance Grants received		696,000 9,775
	Interest received .	705,775	705,775
	Conditions still to be met	100,110	
	To assist with the registration backlog in terms of housing provided.		
		2019	2018
05.44	Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	R	R
25.14			*
	Opening balance Grants received	224,000	-
	Conditions met - Operating	(93,367)	
	Conditions still to be met	130,633	
	The purpose of grant is to fund salary of the capacity building clerk for a period of twelve months.		
		2019	2018
	and the second second second	R	R
25.15	Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	070 077	64.000
	Opening balance	372,357 360,000	61,080 -
	Grants received Interest received	-	6,801 370,304
	Transfer from Financial Management Support Grant Conditions met - Operating	· · · · · ·	(65,827)
	Conditions still to be met	732,357	372,357
	the state of the s		
	To develop financial human capacity within the municipal area to enable a sustainable local financial skills pipeline that is responsive to the municipalities requirement to enable sound and sustainable financial management and good financial governance.		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.16	Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant		
	Opening balance	233,471 2,500,000	279,610 2,770,000
	Grants received Interest received	•	41,615 (370,304)
	Transfer to Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Repaid to National Revenue Fund		(157,450)
	Conditions met - own income	(300,226) (1,858,890)	(210,680) (2,119,320)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	574,355	233,471
	To provide Academy to the municipality to improve overall financial governance. The grant was used for revenue	**************************************	
	enchancement, asset vertications, monitoring of performance, compilation of GRAP AFS, internal audits and implementation of mSCOA.		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.17	Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		
	Opening balance	840,590	4,834,053
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	(840,590)	(4,834,053)
	Conditions still to be met	_	-
	To financial assist the municipality with maintenance and construction of municipal main roads, where the municipality is the road		
	authority.		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.18	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Replacement Funding	А	rt
20.10		234,342	63,534
	Opening balance Grants received	5,550,000	5,109,619 100,961
	Interest received Conditions met - Operating	(5,373,416)	(5,014,421)
	Conditions met - Capital	(64,933)	(25,350)
	Conditions still to be met	345,993	234,342

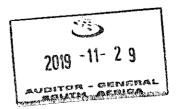
To support municipal investment in library services and sustain the future professional delivery and development of library services.



Opening balance Interest received Conditions still to be met Provision of Sport and Recreation facilities in especially previously disadvantage areas. 25.20 Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Opening belance Conditions met - Capacity Condition	Ř	R
Provision of Sport and Recreation facilities in expecially previously disactivanings areas. 25.20 Department of Local Government: Fire Service Canachy Building Grent Opening balance Grants received Interest received To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin 25.21 Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Interest received Interest received Transfel Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions attill to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 26.22 Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opering balance Grants received Conditions and - Operating Conditions and - Operating Conditions and - Operating Conditions sell to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 26.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Conditions and - Operating Conditions and - Operating Conditions sell to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance at delivery. 26.25 Pere and Drounth Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income	550,866	
Cepting balance Clarate received Confidence and Conditions and - open income To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin 25.21 Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Interest received Interest received Interest received Interest received Interest received To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital coals participally of the functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 26.22 26.22 26.22 26.23 26.24 26.24 26.24 26.25 26.26 26.26 26.26 26.27 26	550,866	6 5
Cepting balance Clarate received Confidence and Conditions and - open income To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin 25.21 Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Interest received Interest received Interest received Interest received Interest received To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital coals participally of the functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 26.22 26.22 26.22 26.23 26.24 26.24 26.24 26.25 26.26 26.26 26.26 26.27 26		
Opening balance Grates received Interest received Interest received Interest received Interest received Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin Denning balance Grants received Interest received Interest received Conditions met - Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Opening Con	2019	201
Opening balance Grates received Interest received Interest received Interest received Interest received Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin Denning balance Grants received Interest received Interest received Conditions met - Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Opening Con	R	R
Interest received Conditions met - continuous Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions stills to be met To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin Conditions met - Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant Conditions met - covered Transfer Conditions met - own income Conditions met - operating Grants received Interest received Conditions met - operating Conditions met - ope	154,074	
Conditions mel - Capital Conditions mill to be met To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fin 25.21 Benartment of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant Opening balance Grants received Transfer Conditions met - Openating Conditions met - Openating Conditions met - Openating Conditions met - Openating Conditions mel assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs perfaining to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 Department of Local Government: Thusang Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opening balance Grants received Conditions mel - Opening Conditions	134,074	- 86
25.21 Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant Opening balance Grants received Transfer Conditions met - Own income Conditions met - Own income Conditions met - Openating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs partialing to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 Department of Local Government: Thusang Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opening balance Grants received Interest to received Conditions met - Openating Conditions will to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusang Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipality ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusang Service Centre. 25.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - operating Conditions and - Capital To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and delivery: 25.25 Ete and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income		- ; - (€
25.21 Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Transfer Conditions met - Operating Operating balance Grants received Interest received Interest received Interest received To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. To provide financial assistance to the municipality ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operatin	154,074	- (51 1 1:
Opening balance Grants received Interest received Transfer Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality: ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating	Andrew Control of the	= -
Opening balance Grants received Interest received Transfer Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Own income Conditions met - Operating Conditions met	2019 R	201
Grants received Interest received Transfer Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income Conditions met - operating Conditions met - operating Conditions met - operating Conditions met assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opening balance Grants received Conditions net - operating Conditions net - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality: ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions	ĸ	R
Transfer Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 Papartment of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - operating Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - operating	(12,935	
Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 Department of Local Government : Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government : Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions will come income Conditions will to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk intrastructure capacity. 25.24 Department of Local Government : Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Ope	-	. 20
Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22	12,935	; · (1
To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to line functions of development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators. 25.22 Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opering balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 25.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions etill to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and delivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operat		(21
25.22 Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) Opening balance Grants received interest received Conditions met - own income Conditions set - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Own income Conditions met - Own income Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 25.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions set file to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and delivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Opening balance	(0)	
Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions	of community	
Opening balance Grants received Interest roceived Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government : Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 25.24 Department of Local Government : Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Own income	2019	201
Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions elil to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 25.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions and -	R	R
Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 25.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Capatel Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Capatel	338,187	
Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 25.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance are delivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capacity Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capacity Cond	•	33
To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre. 25.23 Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Own income Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 25.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and delivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating	(26,146) (238,524))
Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. Department of Local Government : Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating	73,517	33
Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 5.24 Department of Local Government : Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and delivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income		
Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 5.24 Department of Local Government : Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and delivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income	2019 R	2018 R
Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 5.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and delivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Capital	165,122	
Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. 5.24 Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income	1,697,948 (221,471)	5,300 (125
Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity. Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions will to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and delivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Capital	(1,476,477)	(50)
Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income	165,122	. (4,501 16!
Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income		Two. Hills.
Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income	2019	0040
Opening balance Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - own income	R R	2018 R
Grants received Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Carifelia	***	
Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Carillatin	82,152 250,000	480
To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and elivery. 5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income	(162,422)	2 (400
5.25 Fire and Drought Relief Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Canital	169,730	82
Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Capital	and service	
Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Capital	2019 R	2018 R
Grants received Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Capital		
Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met To assist with the impact of climate change in the province.	1,913,000	
To assist with the impact of climate change in the province.	(247,292) (1,648,611)	
To assist with the impact of climate change in the province.	17,097	
	\	
1 2019 "		
LVIV GENERAL		
AUDITOR	<i>y</i>	

		2019 R	2018 R
5.26	Total Grants		
	Opening balance	3,367,018 110,729,873	13,726,439 155,329,001
	Grants received	-	305,188
	interest received Transfer	12,935	(11,992,605)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - own income	(4,141,844) (76,827,665)	(6,812,341 (75,121,945
	Conditions met - Operating	(26,663,504)	(72,066,718
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	6,476,812	3,367,018
	Conditions still to be ineq(Grant experiment to be received)	2019	2018 R
	Disclosed as follows:	₹	3,379,953
	Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	6,476,812 (0)	(12,935
	Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	6,476,812	3,367,018
	Total	2019	2018
		R	R
26.	CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	36,000	
	Department Information Technology Department of Libraries	*	155,232
	Total Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	36,000	155,232
		2019	2018 R
27.	LICENCES AND PERMITS	R	n
	Road and Transport	337,210	329,726
	Total Licences and Permits	337,210	329,72
	1000 FIGURE BILL ALIVE	2019	2018
		R	R
	Disclosed as follows:	35,383	41,96
	Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions Revenue from Exchange Transactions	301,827	287,76
	Total Licences and Permits	337,210	329,72
	100 mendes and 100me	2019	2018
28.	SERVICE CHARGES	R	R
20.	Electricity	58,032,167	67,070,82
	Service Charges	63,864,591	71,035,35 (3,964,52
	Less: Revenue Forgons	(5,832,425)	
	Water	17,726,518	18,787,68
	Service Charges	28,558,068 (10,831,550)	30,629,11 (11,841,42
	Less: Revenue Fargone	7,996,809	7,412,81
	Waste Management	9,254,362	8,488,30
	Service Charges <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	(1,257,553)	(1,075,48
	Waste Water Management	15,565,458	14,150,84
	Service Charges	19,439,690 (3,874,232)	17,634,15 (3,483,31
	Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges	99,320,952	107,422,16
	Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been		
	forgone by way of rebate or remission.	2019	2018
29.	SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	R	R
25.		137,642	141.8
	Building Plan Approval Cemetery and Burial	288,341 1,640	299,8 2,9
	Cleaning and Removal Drainage Fees	24,907 797	36,2 8
	Encroachment Fees	31,056	83,2
	Entrance Fees Immunisation Fees	30 25,798	5,7 28,6
	Entrance Fees Immunisation Fees Photocopies and Faxes Sale of Goods Valuation Services	24,070 50,764	43,7 51,1
	Notice Continue Conti	30,704	V 1,1
	Valuation Services Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	585,044	694,3

30.	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	2019 R	2018 R
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment	745,235	641,247
	Total Rental from Fixed Assets	330,886	494,153
	Total Netter Hotel I Key Assets	1,076,121	1,135,400
		2019 R	2018 R
31.	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	**	'n
	Bank	615,980	851,203
	Total Interest Earned - External Investments	615,980	851,203
		2019	2018
32.	INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	R	R
	Trade Receivables	2,732,321	2,821,683
	Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	2,732,321	2,821,683
		2019	2018
33.	OPERATIONAL REVENUE	R	R
	Administrative Handling Fees and Photocopies	963,186	412.004
	Breakages and Losses Recovered Commission of insurances	180,839	412,904
	Discounts and Early Settlements	109,322 48,136	98,550 1,105
	Incidental Cash Surpluses Inspection Fees	25,555	15,923
	Insurance Refund Registration Fees	5,264 15,335	5,497 609,541
	Request for Information	182,114	173,912
	Landfill site adjustment Sale of Property	359 61,895 44,823	19 724,012 (5,052)
	Total Operational Revenue	1,636,828	2,036,412
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.10		904,547 407,852
	Reclassification - note 45 Restated balance		724,012
			2,036,412
		2019	2018
34.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	R	R
	Acting Allowance Basic Salaries and Wages	1,563,651	1,455,249
	Bargaining council	71,421,216 18,813	66,780,643
	Bonuses Celi Phone Allowance	5,169,428	4,654,937
	Essential users	210,924	4 770 105
	Group Insurance	2,272,243 43,227	1,772,595 44,061
	Housing Allowances Medical Aid Contributions	924,112	915,055
	Overtime	1,662,241 4,919,343	1,544,490 3,282,592
	Payments in lieu of leave Pension and UIF Contributions	2,204,932	328,262
	Performance bonus	11,656,648 675,144	10.187,237
	Scarcity allowance	228,408	17,528 231,219
	Standby Allowances Transport Allowances	1,958,409	1,525,878
	Uniform Allowance	347,500 180,035	359,316 80,087
	Post retirement obligations	1,062,755	1,248,891
	Current Service Cost - Long Service Awards - Note 15.2	375,035	355,800
	Current Service Cost - Medical - Note 15.1 Interest Cost	687,720	893,091
	Total Employee Related Costs	106,439,030	94,428,040
		190,903,000	J4,4£0,U4U
	Balance previously reported Correction of error note - 46.6		94,429,157 (1,116)
	Restated balance	-	94.428.041
		,	J+,4£0,041



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

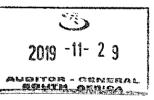
KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The Municipal Manager and the CFO are appointed on 5-year fixed contracts and the Directors Electrical Services and Corporate Services are permanently employed.

There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods.

Titele alo ito post crippoyition of distinction of the critical state of the critical st	2019 R	2018 R
REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - K.Haarhoff Basic Salary Cell Phone Allowance Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,005,905 30,000 195,594 111,500	668,488 20,000 46,522 90,000
Performance Bonus	1,459,784	825,010
Total	2019	2018
- Charles C. Wandell	R	R
Remuneration of Director : Finencial Services: CJ Kymdell Basic Salary Cell Phone Allowance Motor Vehicle Allowance	963,714 14,000 96,000 107,891	853,740 9,000 88,000
Performance Bonus Total	1,181,605	950,740
Acting period	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of Director : Electrical Services: RE van Staden		38,254
Acting Allowance Basic Salary	843,444 6,000	812,608
Cell Phone Allowance Contributions Medical and Pension Funds Motor Vehicle Allowance Payments in lieu of leave	167,310 72,000 143,641 250,555	142,745 72,000
Performance Bonus	1,482,950	1,065,607
Total	2019 Ř	2018 R
Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Services: RE Klink	122,226	_
Acting Allowance Basic Salary Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds Motor Vehicle Allowance		541,540 95,588 49,316
Total	122,226	686,444
R.E. Klink acted as Director Community services for the period February 2019 to April 2019.		
Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Services: V Ruiters Acting Allowance Basic Salary	110,712 162,859	10,158
Total	273,571	10,158
V.Ruiters acted as Director Community services for the period July 2018 to November 2018.	2019	2018
	R	R
Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Services: H.T Prince Basic Salary Cell Phone Allowance Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds	60,038 1,500 13,255	
Contributions, wedges and Pension Points Motor Vehicle Allowance	8,000 82,794	
Total H.T Prince acted as Director Community services for the period 1 to 30 June 2019.	62,134	
H. I Prince acted as Director Community services for the period 1 to 35 data 25 to	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of the Director Engineering Services: NL Kotze Basic Salary	925,924	679,587
Cell Phone Allowance Motor Vehicle Allowance	6,000 82,425	1,500 10,284
Payments in lieu of leave Total	1,027,129	16,888 708,260
·	2019	2018
Remuneration of the Acting Director Engineering Services: CB Wright	R -	R 48,033
Acting Allowance Total	-	48,033
	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services: AC Makendlana	,	
Acting Allowance Basic Salary	853,263 10,000	819,090 6,000
Cell Phone Allowance Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds Motor Vehicle Allowance 2010 -11-29	169,491 60,000 143,855	148,263 60,000
Performance Bonus Total	1,236,609	1,033,353
MUSTIC TOTAL ACTION AC		

REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	2019 R	2018 R
Total Remuneration of Councilors		
Annual Remuneration	4,353,764	4,865,896
Telephone Allowance Travelling	530,400	404,700
Tools of trade	655,841	555,297
Pension	46,800 383,757	23,221 209,485
Medical	36,938	9,840
Total	6,007,500	6,068,438
Remuneration of Councilior: H.T. Prince Annual Remuneration		
Telephone Allowance	387,701 37,400	277,249 31,800
Trevelling Tools of trade	148,570	93,258
Tools of trace Pension	3,300	1,621
Medical .	57,094 7,994	20,763
Total	642,060	424,691
H.T Prince was Deputy Mayor for the period 1 July 2018 to 31 May 2019.	042,060	424,091
Remuneration of Councillor: Q.Louw Annual Remuneration		
Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance	55,183	-
Tools of trade	3,400 300	-
Total .	58,883	
Q.Louw was Deputy Mayor for the period 1 June 2019 to 30 June 2019.	50,000	
Remuneration of Councillor: S.M. Motsoane Annual Remuneration		
Annuar remainsupon Telephone Allowance	420,357	261,520
Trevelling	40,800 162,366	31,800 93,258
Tools of trade	3,600	1.875
Total	63,535	36,492
Remuneration of Councillor: A.M. Slabbert	690,658	424,945
Annual Remuneration		
Telephone Allowance	200,887 40,800	522,409
Travelling Tools of trade	64,229	31,800 123,322
Total	3,600	1,875
) Oct.	309,515	679,406
	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of Councillor: D.E. Welgemoed Annual Remuneration		Λ.
Telephone Allowance	147,642 40,800	52,693
Travelling	40,600 64,229	13,600 20,990
	3,600	
Tools of trade		1,200
	21,137	1,200 6,930
Tools of trade Pension	21,137 28,944	6,930 9,840
Tools of trade Pension Medical	21,137 28,944 306,352	6,930 9,840 105,253
Tools of frade Pension Medical Total	21,137 28,944	6,930 9,840
Tools of trade Pension Medical Total Remuneration of Councilior: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration	21,137 28,944 306,352 2019 R	6,930 9,840 105,253 2018 R
Tools of trade Pension Medical Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance	21,137 28,944 306,352 2019 R 231,605 40,800	6,930 9,840 105,253 2018 R 581,389 31,800
Tools of trade Pension Medical Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration	21,137 26,944 306,352 2019 R 231,605 40,800 3,600	6,930 9,840 105,253 2018 R 581,389 31,800 1,875
Tools of trade Pension Medical Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance Tools of trade	21,137 26,944 306,352 2019 R 231,605 40,800 3,600 33,511	6,930 9,840 105,253 2018 R 581,389 31,800 1,875 64,342
Tools of trade Pension Medical Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance Tools of trade Pension Total	21,137 26,944 306,352 2019 R 231,605 40,800 3,600	6,930 9,840 105,253 2018 R 581,389 31,800 1,875
Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance Tools of trade Pension Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Lewrence Annual Remuneration	21,137 28,944 306,352 2019 R 231,605 40,800 3,600 33,511 309,515	6,930 9,840 105,253 2018 R 581,389 31,800 1,875 64,342 679,406
Tools of trade Pension Medical Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance Tools of trade Pension Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Lawrence Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance	21,137 28,944 306,352 2019 R 231,605 40,800 3,600 33,511 309,515	6,930 9,840 105,253 2018 R 581,389 31,800 1,875 64,342
Tools of trade Pension Medical Total Remuneration of Councilior: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance Tools of trade Pension Total Remuneration of Councilior: E Lawrence Annual Remuneration	21, 137 28,944 306,352 2019 R 231,605 40,800 3,500 33,511 309,515	6,930 9,840 1105,253 2018 R 581,389 31,800 1,875 64,342 679,406
Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance Tools of trade Pension Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Lawrence Annual Remuneration Total Total Total Remuneration of Councillor: E Lawrence Tools of trade	21,137 28,944 306,352 2019 R 231,605 40,800 3,600 33,511 309,515	6,930 9,840 105,253 2018 R 581,389 31,800 1,875 64,342 679,406

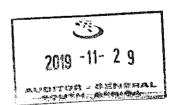


NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

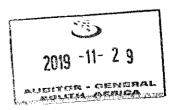
Remuneration of Councillor: O Haarvoor	264,788	605,936
Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance	40,800	31,800
Tools of trade	3,600	1,875
Total	309,188	639,611
, out		
Remuneration of Councillor: ZJD Lambert	261.952	260.877
Annual Remuneration	40,800	31,800
Telephone Allowance	3,600	1,875
Tools of trade	306,352	294,552
Total	**************************************	
Remuneration of Councillor: K Alexander		
Annual Remuneration	•	112,449
Telephone Allowance	-	9,500
Tools of trade		(225)
Total	-	121,724
1 5 6 7		
Remuneration of Councillor: MA Kilani	394,737	242.008
Annual Remuneration	40.800	31,800
Telephone Allowance	152,219	75,565
Travelling	3,600	1,875
Tools of trade	59,563	29,569
Pension	650,919	380,817
Total	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Remuneration of Councillor: N Constable	700 000	445,203
Annual Remuneration	769,223 40,800	31,800
Telephone Allowance	3,600	1,875
Tools of trade	35,989	-
Pension		478,878
Total	849,612	4/8,0/6
Remuneration of Councillor: JJ van der Linde	202,195	656,009
Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance	40,800	31,800
Travelling	64,228	148,904
Tools of trade	3,600	1,875
Total	310,824	838,588
1000	2019	2018
	₹	R
Remuneration of Councillor: L. Deyce	527,101	358,322
Annual Remuneration	40.800	31,800
Telephone Allowance	3,600	1,875
Tools of trade Pension	79,418	19,465
	650,919	411,462
Total		
Remuneration of Councillor: L. Basson	261,952	260,877
Annual Remuneration	40,800	31,800
Telephone Allowance Tools of trade	3,600	1,875
	306,352	294,552
Total		

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Executive Deputy Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Executive Committee Members are full-lime Councillors. Each is provided with an office and shared secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor may utilise official Council transportation when engaged in official duties.



36.	CONTRACTED SERVICES	2019 R	2018 R
	Consultants and Professional Services		
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing	11,378,857 5,650,099	9,276,713
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Audit Committee	46,500	7,254,509 22,000
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Human Resources	2,615,473	114,654
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Human Resources Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	1,576,376	98,902
	Consultants and Protessional Services: Business and Advisory Organisational	145,153	F04.000
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Quality Control	429,999 2,608	591,849
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	159,448	156,295
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory-Valuer and Assessors Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Civil	9,835	-
	Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning Engineering Conjugate Services	15,452	-
	Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning: Land and Quantity Compares	26,087 32,213	-
	Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning Town Planner	260	5,517
	Consultants and Professional Services: Laboratory Services: Water Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Collection	119,010	130,338
	Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Collection Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Issue of Summons	29,314	86,376
	Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	41,343	
	Contractors	479,686 8,050,607	816,273 20,836,492
	Contractors: Building	0,030,007	427,256
	Contractors: Catering Services Contractors: Electrical	80,633	20,321
	Contractors: Fire Protection	-	4,962,218
	Contractors: Interior Decorator	8,115	-
	Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	5,223 765,373	886,840
	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	2,659,128	3,542,017
	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets Contractors: Management of Informal Settlements	3,409,350	10,695,545
	Contractors: Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	97,764	-
	Contractors: Prepaid Electricity Vendors	3,350	1,020
	Contractors: Removal of Hazardous Waste	814,312 5,040	291,195
	Contractors: Safeguard and Security	102,593	
	Contractors: Sewerage Services	85,000	
	Contractors: Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors Contractors: Transportation	14,726	
	Outsourced Services	2 2 2 2 2 2	10,080
	Outsourced Services: Buriat Services	9,301,303	9,510,280 406,666
	Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety		118,246
	Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory:Valuer	36,924	761.987
	Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Human Resources Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Communications	8,454	-
	Outsourced Services: Catering Services	138,049	-
	Outsourced Services: Driver Licence Cards	1,849	16,602
	Outsourced Services: Internal Auditors	622,373	1 1
	Outsourced Services: Meter Management Outsourced Services: Personnel and Labor	1,813,144	_
	Outsourced Services: Personner and Labor Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal	-	1,017,647
	Outsourced Services: Security Services	7,638	
	Outsourced Services: Sewerage Services	3,971,702 5,901	3,661,774
	Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	2,695,269	3,527,358
	Total Contracted Services	28,730,767	39,623,486
	Balance previously reported	10,750,707	35,023,400
	Correction of error - note 46.10		38,897,166
	Restated balance		726,320
			39,623,486
		2019	2018
37.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	R	R
	DET REGISTION AND AND A TICATION		
	Property, Plant and Equipment	19,180,479	47.047.057
	Investment Property carried at cost	213,981	17,217,957 232,243
	Capitalised Restoration Cost	215,501	232,243
	Intangible Assets	128,426	126,766
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	19,522,886	17,576,966
		10,022,000	17,370,300
	Balance previously reported		
	Correction of error - 46,1		24,463,203
	Reclassification - note 47		14,895 (6,901,132)
	Restated balance		17,576,966
			17,070,000
		2040	
		2019 R	2018 R
38.	FINANCE COSTS	PA.	ĸ
	Long-term Borrowings		
	Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions	1,212,190	1,589,967
	Non-current Entreplayee Benefits	1,708,258	1,673,547
	Overdraft Facilities	2,796,123 170,037	2,816,883 185,339
	Total Finance Costs		
	_	5,886,608	6,265,736



		2019 R	2018 R
39.	BUŁK PURCHASES	56,354,856	52,862,992
	Electricity Water	6,733,355	6,393,662
	Total Bulk Purchases Stock adjustments	63,088,212 (12,069,329)	59,256,654 (9,735,398)
	Total Bulk Purchases	51,018,883	49,521,255
	Balance previously reported		59,022,547 234,107
	Correction of error - note 46.10 Restated balance		59,256,654
		2019 R	2018 R
40.	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Monetary Allocations	***	00.044
	Households Non-profit Institutions	593,600 77,522	96,244 127,092
	Total Transfers and Subsidies	671,122	223,335
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.10		223,385 (49)
	Restated balance		223,335
		2019 R	2018 R
41.	OPERATIONAL COSTS	529,918	417,776
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Audit Fees	5,489,208 663,651	3,111,275 588,372
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees)	95,653 1,854,035	213,285 1,737,527
	Communication Deeds	23,241	21,603 81,623
	Entertainment External Computer Service	25,873 2,489,149	1,817,439
	Hire Charges Indigent Relief	370,648	316,967 323,235
	Insurance excess Licences	973,101 247,489	1,231,675 208,215
	Management Fee	326,495 44,645	324,599 32,207
	Printing, Publications and Books Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1,511,545 36,786	1,708,561 7,739
	Printing, Publications and Books Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Registration Fees Remuneration to Ward Committees	506,116 8,400	513,031 12,000
	Rewards incertiives	864,861 221,970	1,021,125 408,474
	Travel and Subsistence Uniform and Protective Clothing Vehicle Tracking	94,945 (5,140,230)	101,879 (3,375,196)
	Vehicle Tracking Electricity Wet Fuel	3,181,707	2,729,532
	Total Operational Costs	14,419,204	13,552,944
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.10		16,927,075 (3,374,132)
	Restated balance	2019	13,552,944 2018
	A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	R	R
42.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES	(2.889,519)	(6,611,243)
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 10 Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Note 11	(38,700,629)	(31,044,474)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	(41,590,149) 2019	(37,655,717)
	ANNUAL COOK ON THE ACCUSE	R	R
43.	GAINS/ (LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS Property, Plant and Equipment	204,671	1,601,147
	Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	204,671	1,601,147
		2019 R	2018 R
44.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON FIXED ASSETS		(000.404)
	Investment Property	-	(339,484)
	Impairment test against current valuation roll Capitalised Restoration Cost	-	-
	Change in interest rate of provision Property, Plant and Equipment	2,652	(7,285,660)
	Impairment test against current valuation roll	2,652	(7,625,144)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	2,652	(7,625,144)
	Balance previously reported Reclassification - note 45		(7,625,144)
	Restated balance		(1,025,144)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

45. RECLASSIFICATION OF ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS A RESULT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INSCOA

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the financial statements. New mSCOA Charts are issued annually, resulting into an annual reclassification of items in the financial statements. The reclassification of 2018 audited amounts can be summarised as follows:

Statement of Financial Position	Balance previously reported	Adjustments	Restated Balance
Capital Replacement Reserve Housing Development Fund	3,789,477	-	
Self Insurance Reserve	3,789,477 699,275	0	3,789,477
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	454,236,143	(0)	699,275 454,236,143
Long-term Borrowings	9,016,518	-	9,016,518
Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits	22,062,433	-	22,062,433
Non-current Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	29,016,143	-	29,016,143
Consumer Deposits	104,084 1,537,467	-	104,084
Provisions	5,714,119	-	1,537,467 5,714,119
Current Employee Benefits	9,725,180		9,725,180
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	53,535,180		53,535,180
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,379,953	-	3,379,953
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	7,792,004 4,194,300	•	7,792,004
Property, Plant and Equipment	514,339,138	•	4,194,300 514,339,138
Investment Property	7.247.207	(0)	7,247,207
Intangible Assets	400,060	(0)	400,060
Capitalised Restoration Cost Heritage Assets	51,969	-	51,969
Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	5,225,000		5,225,000
Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	1,861,932 833,070	(0)	1,861,932
Inventory	3,571,385	1	833,071 3.571,385
Receivables from exchange transactions	16,362,348	-	16,362,348
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	29,180,386	(0)	29,180,386
Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies Operating Lease Asset	12,935	•	12,935
Taxes	25,439 12,260,539	•	25,439
Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables	784,697	(1)	12,260,539
Cash and Cash Equivalents	12,646,169	(1)	784,696 12,646,169
	(0)	0	12,040,103
	D. 14		***************************************
	Balance previously		Restated
Product of Control of	reported	Adjustments	Balance
Statement of Financial Performance		Adjustments	
Property Rates	reported	Adjustments	Balance
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes		Adjustments	
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	reported 33,875,648 77,717,305	- 1	Balance
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700		33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	78,717,305 76,283,700 155,232	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	78,717,305 76,283,700 155,232	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gaine Fines. Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines, Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licencee and Permits Service Charges	78,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines, Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licencee and Permits Service Charges	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825.998 41,964 107.422.169 694,306 1,135,436	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External investments	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,988 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825.998 41,964 107.422.169 694,306 1,135,436	- 1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 42,598 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines, Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 267,763 741,417	(1)	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547	- 1	33.875.648 77.717.306 76.283.699 155.232 2.474.041 44.641.921 825.998 41.964 107.422.169 694.306 760.817 2.821.683 287.763 741.417
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines, Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825.998 41.964 107.422.169 694.306 1,135.436 760.817 2,821.683 227.763 741.417 904.547	(1)	33.875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825.998 41,964 107.422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2.821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 267,763 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines, Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licencee and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchangl investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474.041 44.641.921 825.998 41.964 107.422.169 694.306 1.135.436 760.817 2.821.683 287.763 741.417 904.547 94.429.157 6.068.438	(1)	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1.135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,887,166	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 267,763 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Empkayee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825.998 41.964 107.422.169 694.306 1,135.436 760.817 2.821,683 227.763 741,417 904.547 94.429,157 6,068.438 5,5632.236 38.897,166 24,463,203 209,326	724,012	33.875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1.135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gaine Fines. Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External investments Interest Earned - External investments Interest Earned - External investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,447 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarital Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Properties Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed	reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 2,827,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,532,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1.135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825.998 41.964 107.422.169 694.306 1,135,436 760.817 2.821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,285,751 59,022,547 3,337,835	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines, Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External investments Interest Earned - External investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Lesses Inventory Consumed Operating Lesses Irransfers and Subsidies	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825.998 41.964 107.422.169 694.306 1.135.436 760.817 2.821.683 227.763 741,417 904.547 94.429.167 6.068.438 5.632.236 38.897.166 24.463.203 209.326 6.265.751 59.022.547 3,337.835 236,230	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1.135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs	77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 299,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230	724,012	33.875.648 77.717.306 76.283,699 155.292 2.474.041 44.641,921 825,998 41,964 107.422,169 694.306 760,817 2.821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94.429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,761 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchasees Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs Inventories: (Writte-down)/Reversal of Writte-down to Net Realisable Value	reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 2,827,763 7741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penallies and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs	reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,988 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,285,781 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 - 37,665,717	724,012	33.875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1.135,436 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,3385 16,927,075
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarital Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Clicences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value Reversal of Impartment Loss/(impairment Loss) on Receivables	reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 2,827,763 7741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075	724,012	33.875.648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,292 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,761 59,022,547 3,337,835 16,927,075 37,655,717 1,830,605
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Coences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,441,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,168 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 2,87,763 7741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,532,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 293,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 37,655,717 1,830,605	724,012 	8alance 33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,292 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,986 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 37,655,717 1,830,605 (7,625,144)
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penaltiles and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Empkyse related costs Remuneration of Counciliors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value Reversal of Impairment Loss/(impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,988 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,285,781 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 - 37,665,717	724,012	33.875.648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,292 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,761 59,022,547 3,337,835 16,927,075 37,655,717 1,830,605



		2019	2018
46.	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3	R	R
	The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP:		
		2019 R	2018 R
46.1	Property, Plant and Equipment		514,339,139
	Balance previously reported Cost	-	895,719
	Correction of PPE additions 30 June 2018 Reversal of incorrect disposal for 30 June 2018	-	7,709 708,494
	First time recognition Property, Plant and Equipment 30 June 2017		179,516
	Accumulated Depreciation		(493,930) (479,035)
	Reversal of incorrect disposal for 30 June 2018 First time recognition Property, Plant and Equipment 30 June 2017		(14,895)
	Restated Balance	-	514,740,927
		2019 R	2018 R
46.2	Intangible Assets		400,060
	Balance previously reported Cost -Derecognition of intangible asset 30 June 2018	-	797,935
	Accumulated Amortisation - Derecognition of intangible asset 30 June 2018	-	(797,935) 400,060
	Restated Balance		**************************************
		2019 R	2018 R
46.3	Operating Lease Asset		25,439
	Balance previously reported Correction on movement on operating lease asset till 30 June 2017	-	(242)
	Correction on movement on operating lease asset for the year ended 30 June 2018		25,161
	Restated Balance	2019	2018
		2019 R	R
46.4	Receivables from Exchange Transactions Balance previously reported		16,362,348
	Correction of sale of land - 30 June 2018		16,357,296
	Restated Balance	-	10,331,230
		2019 R	2018 R
46.5	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		29,180,386
	Balance previously reported Reallocation of expenditure incorrectly posted to debtor vote - 30 June 2017		(36,357)
	Reallocation of expenditure incorrectly posted to debtor vote - 30 June 2018	_	(801,647) 28,342,381
	Restated Balance		
		2019 R	2018 R
46.6	Taxes		12,260,539
	Balance previously reported Correction of VAT incorrectly included in expenditure - 30 June 2018		758,633 1,150,161
	Correction of VAT incorrectly included in expenditure - 30 June 2017		14,169,334
	Restated Balance		
		2019 R	2018 R
46.7	Cash and Cash Equivalents Balance previously reported		12,646,169
	Interest not capitilised to investment - 30 June 2018		90,386
	Restated Balance	2019	2018
	To the Country of the	R	R
46.8	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Balance previously reported	-	53,535,180
	Recognition of Bulk Purchases accrual - 30 June 2018		321,333
	Recognition of Rent paid accrual - 30 June 2018 Recognition of advertisement cost accrual - 30 June 2018	-	9,250 46,671
	Recognition of year-end accrual - 30 June 2018 Correction of debtor with credit balances - 30 June 2018	-	893,570 (3,373,760)
	Restated Balance	-	51,432,244
	AUDITOR	2019	2018
46.9	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - 1 July 2017		454,236,143
	First time recognition Property, Plant and Equipment 30 June 2017	•	179,516 (242)
	Correction on movement on operating lease asset till 30 June 2017 - note 46.3 Correction of VAT incorrectly included in expenditure - 30 June 2017		1,150,161 (801,647)
	Reallocation of expenditure incorrectly posted to debtor vote - 30 June 2017 Total		454,763,930
	. 5-44-		

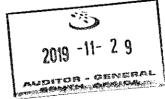


NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

46.10 Changes to Statement of Financial Performance

Movement on operating account as a result of GRAP standards not implemented in prior years:

Movement on operating account as a result of GRAP standards not appeared in pro-	youro.	Balance		
		previously		Restated
	Note	reported	Adjustments	Balance
Davisaria				
Revenue		33,875,648		33,875,648
Property Rates Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital		77,717,306		77,717,306
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating		76,283,699	-	76,283,699
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment		155,232	-	155,232 2,474,041
Actuarial Gains		2,474,041 44,641,921	-	44,641,921
Fines. Penalties and Forfeits		825,998	-	825,998
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions		41,964	-	41,964
Licences and Permits from Non-Exchange Transactions		107,422,169	-	107,422,169
Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		694,306		694,306
Rental from Fixed Assets	46.3	1,135,436	(36)	1,135,400
Interest Earned - External Investments	46.7	760,817	90,386	851,203 2,821,683
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions		2,821,683	-	287,763
Licences and Permits from Exchange Transactions		287,763 741,417	•	741,417
Agency Services	46.4 & 46.6	1,628,560	407,852	2,036,412
Operational Revenue	46.4 8 40.0			352,006,161
Total		351,507,958	498,202	352,006,101
Expenditure	40.0	04 420 457	(1,116)	94,428,040
Employee related costs	46.6	94,429,157 6,068,438	(1,110)	6,068,438
Remuneration of Councillors		5,632,236		5,632,236
Bad Debts Written Off	46.1 & 46.5 & 46.6 &	0,002,000		
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	46.8	38,897,166	726,320	39,623,486
Contracted Services	40.0	17,562,071	14,895	17,576,966
Depreciation and Amortisation		209,326	-	209,326
Actuarial Losses Finance Costs	46.6	6,265,751	(16)	6,265,736
Bulk Purchases	46.8	59,022,547	234,107	59,256,654
Inventory Consumed	46.5 & 46.6 & 46.8	3,337,835	(15,727)	3,322,108
Operating Leases	46.6 & 46.8	236,230	8,249	244,479
Transfers and Subsidies	46.6	223,385	(49)	223,335 13,552,944
Operational Costs	46.5 & 46.6 & 46.8	16,927,075	(3,374,132)	
Total		248,811,216	(2,407,469)	246,403,747
(Qtai				
Gains and Losses				
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value			•	
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables		(37,655,717)		(37,655,717)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	46.1	(1,830,605)	229,459	(1,601,147)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets		(7,625,144)		(7,625,144)
		(47,111,467)	229,459	(46,882,008)
Total		55,585,276	3,135,130	58,720,406
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35,583,276	3,100,100	00,720,400
			2019	2018 R
CAPILL	CENEDATED#ADEODOEDI	DV ODERATIONS	R	N.
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH	GENERAL EDIADORDED)	5. 0. 2		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			594,887	58,720,406
• • •				
Adjustments for:			19,394,460	17,450,200
Depreciation			128,426	126,766
Amortisation			204,671	1,601,147
Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables			41,590,149	37,655,717
Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets			2,652	7,625,144
Landfill site adjustments			(61,895)	(724,012
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment			(36,000)	(155,232
Contribution from/to_provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses			402,552	209,326
Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains			(823,726)	(2,474,041
Movement in employee benefits			1,598,207	(142,498
Bad Debts written off			9,007,067	5,632,236
Interest on provisions			4.504.381	4,490,430 33,827
Operating lease income accrued			(15,202)	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital			76,490,629	130,049,415
Changes in working capital			(62,247,576)	(48,470,238
			(19,312,458)	20,426,004
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables			3 038 844	(6,953,624
Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory			573,531	(241,763
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits			293,075	(70,765
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Current portion of Long-term Receivables			(23,177)	(131,143
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions			(44,175,922)	(43,819,958
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions			(5,751,264)	(7,325,576
(Increase)/Decrease Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies			12,935	(6,927
Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Transfers and Subsidies			3,096,859	(10,340,400
			14,243,053	81,579,178
Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations				
	_			



48.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			2019	2018
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:			R	R
	Current Accounts - Note 12				
	Call Deposits and Investments - Note 12 Cash Floats - Note 12			115,942 385,966	356,816 12,373,469
	Bank Overdraft - Note 12			6,670 (12,929,852)	6,270 (7,792,004)
	Total cash and cash equivalents			(12,421,274)	4,944,551
				2019	2018
49.	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES			R	R
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 48			(12,421,274)	4,944,551
	Less:			7,363,880	5,374,311
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 20 VAT - Note 21			6,476,812	3,379,953
	Cash Portion of Housing Development Fund - Note 23			887,068	1,769,438 224,920
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution			(19,785,154)	(429,760)
	Resources available for working capital requirements			(19,785,154)	(429,760)
				2019 R	2018 R
50.	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION				K
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 13 Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost			9,369,804	13,210,815
				(9,369,804)	(13,210,815)
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities			***************************************	
				-	-
	Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Managem				
	Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 6.75%-14.00% interest rate, with last matur for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.	ity date of 31 July 2029. R The loans are unsecured.	efer to Appendix A		
51.	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLO	WED		2019 R	2018
51.1	Unauthorised expenditure			K	R
	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:				
	Opening balance Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital			102,103,718 1,880,599	81,643,533 20,157,188
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation			103,984,317	302,996 102,103,718
				2019	2018
	Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as follow:			R	R
	Incident Disciplinary	steps/criminal proceeding	16		
	Actual vs Budgeted spending None	The production	,,,	1,880,599	20,157,188
				1,880,599	20,157,188
	The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote can be summarised as follows:	2019	2019	2019	2019
		Actual R	Final Budget R	Variance R	Unauthorised
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating	,	ĸ	ĸ	R
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service	6,784,711	5,958,503	826,208	826,208
	Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services	36,003,726 30,722,519	34,949,334 32,103,871	1,054,392 (1,381,352)	1,054,392
	Vate 5 - Director: Community Services	75,415,485 75,582,325	88,331,346 145,106,255	(12,915,861) (69,523,930)	-
	Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	75,962,138	81,704,495	(5,742,357)	
		300,470,903	388,153,804	(87,682,901)	1,880,599
		2019 Actual	2019 Final Budget	2019 Variance	2019 Unauthorised
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	R	R	R	R
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	16,769	20.202	,	
	Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services	389,077	30,000 491,270	(13,231) (102,193)	
	Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services	30,050 14,823,891	150,000 19,286,072	(119,950) (4,462,181)	-
	Vote 5 - Director: Community Services Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	570	184,074	(183,504)	-
	The state of the s	12,529,106	13,960,018	(1,430,912)	
		27,789,463	34,101,434	(6,311,971)	-



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

51.2	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		2019 R	2018 R
	Reconciliation of fruitiess and wasteful expenditure: Opening balance		1,782,655	1,220,631 562,024
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement		1,782,655	1,782,655
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		2019 R	2018 R
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised as follow:			
		Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None		562,024
		er		562,024
51.3	irrequiar expenditure		2019 R	2018 R
	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:		105,158,118	52,932,427
	Opening balance Irregular expenditure current year	and the second s	68,472,722	52,225,691
	Irregular expenditure awaiting further action	-	173,630,840	105,158,118
			2019 R	2018 R
	Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow:			
	Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
	2014 - Open tender request sent after event	None	35,000	35,000
	2015 - SCM procedures not followed 2014/2015	None	550,134	550,134
	Irreguler Expenditure incurred ito Contracting for Traffic Services:			
	2011/2012 Financial Year - R3 025 588.67 2012/2013 Financial Year - R5 725 559.70 2013/2014 Financial Year - R6			
	570 444.36	None	15,321,593	15,321,593
	2016 - SCM procedures not followed 2015/2016	None	1,046,113	1,046,113
	2017 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to housing	None	32,105,315	32,105,315
	2017 - SCM procedures not followed 2016/2017	None	3,874,272	3,874,272
		None	31,509,034	31,509,034
	2018 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to housing		19,979,711	19,979,711
	2018 - SCM pracedures not followed 2017/2018	None		736,947
	2018 - SCM procedures not followed 2017/2018	None	736,947	730,841
	2019 - SCM procedures not followed 2018/2019	None	439,130	
	2019 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	1,639,310	•
	2019 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to competitive bid process	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	21,554,945	-
	2019 - SCM procedures not followed	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	24,170,199	-
	2019 - SCM procedures not with regards to regulation 32. The total expenditure since inception could not be determined as it was impractical.	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	20,669,138	÷.
	experiorure since inception could not be ablermined to a view of		173,630,840	105,158,118
	Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be evaluated by Council in ten stage to recover any monies.	ms of section 32 of MFMA. No steps have been taken at this	2019	2018
52.	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANA	GEMENT ACT	R R	R
52,1	Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1) b)] - (SAL			
	Opening balance Council subscriptions		(30) 1,038,111 (1,038,111)	(30) 949,899 (949,899)
	Amount paid - current year Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		(30)	(30)
			2019 R	2018 R
52.2	Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1Kc)]			
	Opening balance	2019 -11- 2 9	6,277,098	3,123,614
	Current year audit fee Arnount paid - current year	√nia	(5,628,729)	(3,123,614)
	·	THE PARTY OF THE P	648,369	2045
	1		2019 R	2018 R
52.3	and the second s			44 ***
	VAT		11,130,489	14,169,334
	Closing balance	the debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. All VAT returns have	***************************************	

VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payment is received from the debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

52.4	PAYE and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(e)]	2019 R	2018 R
	Opening balance Current year payroil deductions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year	1,625,085 12,945,124 11,899,976 (824,913)	800,172 11,806,846 (10,981,933)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	26,470,185	1,625,085
52.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]	2019 R	2018 R
	Opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year	19,703,521 (19,703,521)	17,021,786 (17,021,786)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		(17,021,700)
52.6	Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]	2019 R	2018 R
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2019:	Outstanding more than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
	Councillor N Constable (010679/032084) Councillor N Constable (01456/014507) Councillor H T prince (012398/010957)	-	
	Councillor L. Deyce (510271/000768) Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662)	:	14,702
	Councillor MA Kilani (020440/020441) Councillor MA Kilani (020440/020441) Councillor DE Welgemoed (012158/012159) Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662) Councillor C Louw (019740/030610)	• • •	765

52.7 <u>Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005</u>

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b)

30 JUNE 2019			Type of De	viation	
	Amount	Single Supplier	Impossible	Impractica)	Emergency
Jul-18	6.801	6,801		_	- 1
Aug-18	36,950	4,232		32,718	
Sep-18	439,299	224,110	8,479	186,260	20,450
Oct-18	364,930	293,144	2,500	69,286	20,430
Nov-18	24,711		12,887	11,824	
Dec-18	312,463	119,910	5,471	184,764	2,318
Jan-19	•		-		2,010
Feb-19	161,342	9,393	2,950	87,799	61,200
Mar-19	43,156	40,163		2.993	01,200
Apr-19	74,489	44,449	4,289	25,751	
May-19	795,780	53,724	12,075	711,331	18,650
Jun-19	58,444	-		58,444	-
	2,318,364	795,925	48,651	1,371,170	102,618
30 JUNE 2018			Type of De	viation	
	Amount	Single Supplier	Impossible	impractical	Emergency
Jul-17	97,883		65,000	32,883	Custification
Aug-17	771,598	559,804	48.244	49,894	113,657
Sep-17	252,636	16,256	180,036	24,766	
Oct-17	171,103	18,245	152,858	24,700	31,578
Nov-17	62,496	10,240	17,434	45.000	•
1404-11				45,062	-
Dec-17		326 722	17,184		
	336,116	326,723 157,616	•	9,393	
Dec-17	336,116 15,394,826	157,616	15,226,410	9,393	10,800
Dec-17 Jan-18	336,116 15,394,826 416,028		15,226,410 139,567	9,393 26,775	244,804
Dec-17 Jan-18 Feb-18 Mar-18	336,116 15,394,826 416,028 58,977	157,616 4,883	15,226,410 139,567 19,859	9,393 26,775 28,318	
Dec-17 Jan-18 Feb-18 Mar-18 Apr-18	336,116 15,394,826 416,028 58,977 219,571	157,616 4,883 46,349	15,226,410 139,567 19,859 140,155	9,393 26,775 28,318 33,067	244,804
Dec-17 Jan-18 Feb-18 Mar-18 Apr-18 Mey-18 Mey-18	336,116 15,394,826 416,028 58,977 219,571 54,803	157,616 4,883 46,349 29,600	15,226,410 139,567 19,859 140,155 20,203	9,393 26,775 28,318 33,067 5,000	244,804
Dec-17 Jan-18 Feb-18 Mar-18 Apr-18	336,116 15,394,826 416,028 58,977 219,571	157,616 4,883 46,349	15,226,410 139,567 19,859 140,155	9,393 26,775 28,318 33,067	244,804

Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Municipal Manager and noted by Council.

Range of Deviations approved by Municipal Manager	Total Deviations	2018/19 Amounts
Deviations between 0 - 10 000 Deviations between 10 001 - 30 000 Deviations between 30 001 - 200 000 Deviations greater than 200 001	72 38 8 3	388,641 603,431 379,582 946,710 2,318,364



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

52.8 Material losses

Electricity distribution losses	56.809.015	57.649.424
Units purchased (Kwh)	9.110.067	7,779,399
Units lost during distribution (Kwh)	16.04%	13.49%
Percentage lost during distribution		
Dietribution loss (Rand Value)		

The reason for the increase in electricity losses is due to electricity theft on pre-paid meters. Fines were issued for first time offenders.

	2019 R	2018 R
Water distribution losses Units purchased (ml) Units lost during distribution (ml) Percentage lost during distribution Distribution loss (Rand Value)	2,521,800 1,131,809 45.00%	2,647,036 1,118,151 42,24%

Normal pipe bursts and field leakages are responsible for water losses.

The municipality provides water services to indigent consumers. Consumptions used by indigent consumers are more than the free 6kl water they received. No action was taken to recover the additional consumptions from indigent consumers and based on history, outstanding amounts are not paid by indigent consumers.

2019 2018 52.9 Other non-compliance

Supply Chain Management Implementation Report

The Supply Chain Management Implementation Report must be submitted to Council within 30 days after the end of the year in accordance with the Supply Chain Management Regulations. The report for 2009/10 was submitted to Council only on 11 August 2010.

Section 11(4) - Withdrawals from municipal bank accounts

The accounting officer must within 30 days after the end of each quarter submit to Council a report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1)(b) to (j). The said report for the second and last quarter was tabled in Council on 9 February 2010 and 11 August 2010 respectively

MFMA Section 65(2)(b)

Adequate management, accounting and information system was not in place which accounted for creditors.

MFMA Section 65(2)(e)

The municipality had experienced cash flow problems during the year as a result of which creditors were not always paid within 30 days of date of statement or invoice as required.

MFMA Section 15

Expenditure was not only incurred in terms of an approved budget and within the limits of the amounts approved for the different votes in an approved budget.

MFMA Section 32(4)

53.

Report pertaining to unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure have not been submitted to all relevant parties.

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT	2019 R	2018 R

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

(b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

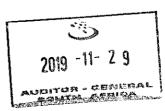
(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated The municipanty analyses its potential exposure to interest rate dranges of a scaling and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

	2019	2018
The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:	R	R
0.5% (2018: 0.5%) Increase in interest rates 0.5% (2018: 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates	20,310 (20,310)	(27,094) 27,094



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances, in the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penatry charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual debtors into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Debtors with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 10 and 11 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms. Also refer to note 6 and 7 for balances included in receivables that were re-negotiated for the period under review.

Non-exchange Receivables	2019 %	2019 R	2018 %	2018 R
Rates Fines Other	6.03% 88.79% 5.18% 100.00%	11,738,323 172,746,695 10,077,480 194,562,499	6.40% 85.85% 7.75% 100.00%	9,605,865 128,782,626 11,623,881 150,012,373
Non-Current Receivables				NO.
Repayment arrangement	100.00%	3,329,580	100.00%	3,479,700
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity Water Property Rentals Waste Management (refuse) Waste Water Management (Sewerage) Other	3.66% 12.19% 0.07% 12.31% 20.38% 51.37%	2,780,129 9,218,157 53,883 9,305,998 15,414,852 38,850,067	14.57% 11.68% 0.08% 10.59% 18.16% 44.92%	11,298,291 9,057,566 63,322 8,216,936 14,089,888 34,841,747
	100.00%	75,623,085	100.00%	77,567,749

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 10 and 11 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follow:

	2019 %	2019 R	2018 %	2018 R
Non-exchange Receivables				
Rates Fines	8.04% 91.96%	-12,899,554 -147,569,300	10.55% 89.45%	12,831,055 108,838,937
Exchange Receivables	100.00%	-160,468,854	100.00%	121,669,991
Electricity Water Waste Management (refuse)	2.19% 12.44% 2.19%	1,137,597 6,466,187 1,137,597	0.57% 8.83% 12.58%	351,180 5,403,556
Waste Water Management (Sewerage) Housing Selling Scheme Other	12.44% 0.00% 70.74%	6,466,187 36,759,302	12.56% 21.19% 0.10% 56.72%	7,700,122 12,972,491 60,948 34,719,809
	100.00%	51,966,870	100.00%	61,208,106



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different categories of receivables (excl. fines) as follow:

	2019 %	2019 R	2018 %	2018 R
Other Industrial Residential	5.10% 9.29% 85.61%	4,090,118 7,444,064 68,616,951	2.92% 10.48% 86.60%	2,163,076 7,757,493 64,118,591
Kobinatilia	100.00%	80,151,132	100.00%	74,039,160
Bad debts written off per debtor class:				
<u>Non-Exchange Receivables</u> Rates and Other Receivables		7,667,518	100%	665,171
Exchange Receivables Services		1,339,362	100%	4,967,065
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:			Exchange Receivables	Non-exchange Receivables
2019			2,305,020	58,770
1 month past due 2+ months past due			2,066,190	2,880,981
2. Holikie p			4,371,209	2,939,751
2018			292,802	67,661
1 month past due 2+ months past due			1,652,409	2,021,883
C. Months book and			1,945,211	2,089,545

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE (First National Bank and Standard Bank). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

	2019 R	2018 R
Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:		
	2,480,243	2,480,243
Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	849,337	999,456
Trade receivables and other receivables	38.850.067	34,841,747
Receivables from exchange transactions	194,562,499	150,012,373
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	501.909	12,730,285
Cash and Cash Equivalents	237,244,055	201,064,104

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the import of discounting is not significant.

2019	11-29	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	0040	3,196,466 32,223,829	6,040,136	5,240,732	-
Trade and Other Fuyables	TO STATE OF THE ST	35,420,295	6,040,136	5,240,732	_
	AUD SENSON	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 30 years	More than 10 years
2018	A SAME	Less than 1 year			
2018 Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	The state of the s	Less than 1 year 5,362,471 53,535,180			



			2019	2018
54.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS		R	R
	In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial liabilities and asset			
54.1	<u>Financial Assets</u>	<u>Classification</u>	2019 R	2018 R
	Non-Current Receivables Receivables with repay arrangements	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1,859,861	1,861,932
	Housing Loans	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	290,001 201 9	461,643 2018
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		R	R
	Trade receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from exchange transactions	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	7,395,202 2,543,147	16,298,654 60,990
			2019 R	2018 R
	Cash and Cash Equivalents Bank Balances	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	122,612	363,086 12,373,469
	Call Deposits Total Financial Assets	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	385,966 12,596,789	31,419,773
			2019 R	2018 R
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
	Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Long-term Receivables	Receivables with repay arrangements	1,859,861	1,861,932 461,643
	Long-term Receivables Trade receivables from exchange transactions	Housing Loans Trade receivables from exchange transactions	290,001 7,395,202	16,298,654 60,990
	Other receivables from exchange transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents	Other receivables from exchange transactions Bank Balances	2,543,147 122,612 385,966	363,086 12,373,469
	Cash and Cash Equivalents Total Financial Assets	Call Deposits	12,596,789	31,419,773
	Tutal Finalistias Access		2019	2018
54.2	<u>Financial Liabilities</u>	Classification	R	R
	Long-term Liabilities	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	7,890,922	9,415,979
	Annuity Loans Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1,478,882	3,794,839
			2019 R	2018 R
	Trade and Other Payables Payments received in advance	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	7,572 2,264,837	511,072 2,193,279
	Retentions Sundry creditors	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2,033,552 28,443,126	3,975,685 41,937,788
	Trade Payables SALA Pensionfund	Financial instruments at amortised cost	104,084	420,000 2018
			2019 R	R
	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities Annuity Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost Financial instruments at amortised cost	1,203,759 1,173,423	1,525,057 2,669,243
	Capitalised Lease Liability		2019 R	2018 R
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	12,929,852	7,792,004
	Bank Overdraft	I manual maramento at amonacos sost	57,425,926	73,814,945
			2019 R	2018 R
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
	Financial instruments at amortised cost: Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	9,094,681 2,652,305	10,941,036 6,464,082
	Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	Capitalised Lease Liability Payments received in advance	7,572 2,264,837	511,072 2,193,279
	Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables	Retentions Sundry creditors	2,033,552	3,975,685 41,937,788
	Trade and Other Payables Cash and Cash Equivalents	Trade Payables Bank Overdraft	28,443,126 12,929,852	7,792,004
	Cash and Cash Equivalents		57,425,926	73,814,945
			2019 R	2018 R
55.	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Rece	ivables of the municipality are classified as follows:		
	Taxes		3,135,509	8,742,069
	VAT Receivable Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		184,485,019	138,388,491
	Rates		11,738,323 172,746,695	9,605,865 128,782,626
	Fines		187,620,528	147,130,560
	Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)	1 2019 -11- 2 9	,,	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		AND DENIES OF		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Less; Provision for Debt Impairment Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)

Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:

Taxes Rates Fines Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991)
 Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004)
 Criminal Procedures Act



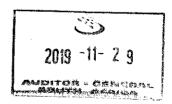
(160,468,854)

27,151,674

(121,669,991)

25,460,569

			2019 R	2018 R
<u>(R</u>	afes): Ageing	,		
31	rrent (0 - 30 days) - 60 Days		1,816,010 463,670 394,517	2,017,712 721,334 590,229
	- 90 Days 00 Days		9,064,127	6,276,590
To	tal		11,738,323	9,605,86
			2019 R	2018 R
R	conciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			
Ва	alance at beginning of year		121,669,991 38,798,864	92,717,95 28,952,03
	ontribution to provision plance at end of year		160,468,855	121,669,99
De	agine at the Oryce.		2019 R	2018 R
A	geing of amounts past due and impaired:			
	month past due		292,802 1,652,409	152,24 1,960,79
2-	months past due		1,945,211	2,113,04
			2019	2018
_	a bullion of Sunstanti		R	R
	geing of amounts past due but not impaired:		58,770	67,66
	month past due ⊦ months past due		2,880,981	2,021,88
			2,939,751	2,089,54
			2019 R	2018 R
Ŋ	terest Received from Statutory Receivables			
T	axes		983,978	825,99
In	terest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates	amounts.	2019	2018
	-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE		R	R
	he municipality did not receive any in-kind donations or assistance durin	g the year under review.		
			2019	2018
þ	RIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS		Ŕ	R
С	ouncil has not entered into any private public partnerships during the fin	ancial year.		
			2019 R	2018 R
c	ONTINGENTIES		•	
- 11	the Trade Union, IMATU, contested the implementation of a wage curve MATU. The Employers Organisation, SALGA, resolved to take the ruline eneral 2% increase in remuneration as from October 2009.	a agreement in the Labour Court and the court ruled in favour of ng of the Labour Court on review. The effect of the ruling is a		
т	he following guerantees qualify as contingent liabilities:			
	IAME / REG NO	GUARANTEE ISSUED TO		
,	ledbank		50,000 34,700	50,0 34,7
	ledbank ledbank	Electricity guarantee: 285/32883005: Eskom - Nelspoort	41,000	41,0
		Eavour - Majahoore	125,700	125,7



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Claims against the municipality

The municipality is currently engaged in litigation which could result in damages/costs being awarded against Council if claimants are successful in their actions. The following are the estimates:

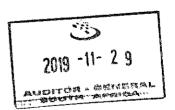
Beauton Wes The plaintiffs i Since then the	in indication of the possible claim and legal fees was received (Muhicipality/A Damon & SS Damon ssed a summons against the Municipality and Crawford Attor are was no movement on the matter and at this stage it is un	neys have defended the summons.		235,055	235,055
ciaim iumner, i	t is in process to determine a court date. The court will detern Municipality//Minister of Water and Sanitation	nine the outcome of the matter.			
The municipal	ity was summons by the Minister of Water Affairs for outst-	anding payments for water for the period			
нри 2002 т о <i>г</i>	rugust 2016. The municipality is in a process of negotiation wi	th the Minister.		3,311,206	3,311,206
			=	3,546,261	3,546,261
The municipall penalty, to a m No. 59 of 2008	ty does not have a permit or license for landfill-sites currently eximum amount of R10 000 000, in terms of section 68(1) Ni)).	in use at Merweville disposal site, and co attonal Environmental Management: Wast	uld be liable for a 3 Act, 2008 (Act	O JOHO JE ST	3,040,201
CONTINGENT	ASSETS			2019 R	2018 R
BANK /	FIRM	PURPOSE	REG NO	.,	
First National E NB/Shoprite	Bank	Electricity supply:163/3/96	147	2,020	2,020
NB/Ackermar	ıs	Electricity Supply:579-123/91 Electricity Supply:579-131/91	88 91	12,265	12,265
ombard insur	ance Group/AGMS	Merweville housing:project Construction civil services and top	şı	2,080	2,080
ombard Insur:	ance Group/SWANSA	structure for 90 erven	248	-	210,450
	•	Performance guarantee: Tender no:did:09/2007: Reclamation Plant	261		260,068
	rantee 20120113/002 - ACE	Performance guarantee: Tender SCM 94/2011: Upgrading of streets in	269		200,008
BSA Bank		Water & Electricity services erf no.7401 (Beaufort Mall)	209		•
ew National A	ssurance Company LTD: ACE o.b.o Benver Civils and Plant		270	222,000	222,000
edhank o h o	A2 Loodgieters	10/2012: Construction of pedestrian walkways in Murraysburg.	271	-	
	·	Notice No.99/2015: Tender SCM 08/2016: Construction and installation	295	-	
	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs	Guarantee No.G900/0583662/GLO: Notice No. 104/2015: Tender SCM	297		-
	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs	Guarantee no. G900/0588505/GLO: Notice No.62/2015: Tender SCM	298		0.47.450
and Merchant	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs	Performance guarantee: Tender SCM 10/2016: Upgrading of Fabrick Street.	290	•	247,452
and Merchant	Bank o.b.o R. Koster t/a R.A Koster	Guarantee Nr:G900/0595814/GLO:	299	-	÷
		Supply of water and electricity to 13 Bird Street [Beaufort Manor]	to.		
and Merchant	Bank o.b.o R. Koster t/a R.A Koster	Guarantee Nr:G900/0595862/GLO:	301	31,300	31,300
		Supply of water and electricity to 7 Bird Street [Beaufort Manor]	302	21 100	24 400
ovincial Gaze	tte Nr. 7711	Notice of Registration of Driving		21,100	21,100
finity Guarante	ee s	Licence testing centre: Murraysburg Performance Guarantee: Guarantee	308		*
and Merchant	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	Nr. PS GUA MV 01: Tender nr. SCM Retention Guarantee Nr.	309	•	1,049,588
		OGT0672/ZA0002760: Tender Nr. SCM 06/2017: Upgrading of Protea			
and Merchant	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	and Oak Streets, Beaufort West Retention Guarantee: Guarantee No.	310	-	199,417
	,	OGT0672/ZA0003151: Tender no.			
		61/2016: Upgrading of the Murraysburg Wastewater Treatment	0.1.1		
and Merchant	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)8pk	Performance Demand Guarantee:	311	-	342,479
		Guarantee No. OGT0672/ZA0004613: Tender Number 103/2017: SCM			
ind Merchant	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	03/2018: Upgrading of Klein Hand Performance Demand Guarantee:	312	•	583,509
	,	Guarantee no. OGT06702/ZA0005420: Tender no.			
		103/2017 : SCM 03/2018: Upgrading			
nd Merchant i	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	of Klein Hans River Scheme: Phase 1 Retention Guarantee: Guarantee No.	313	•	944,524
	5die nomanicale (Edita)Dbi	OGT0672/ZA0008355: Tender No:			
		103/2017 : SCM 03/2018; Upgrading Of Klein Hans River Scheme; Phase 1			
nd Merchant I	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	Guarantee	314	-	755,462
		NO.OGT0672/ZA00014812: Tender			
nd Merchant f	Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	SCM 03/2018: Upgrading of Klein Retention Guarantee	315	м.	294,655
		NO.OGT0672/ZA00014812: Tender			
		SCM 03/2017: Upgrading of Klein			

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Namco Guarantees c.b.o Dorha Construction Services (Pty) Ltd

Guarantee construction: NAM 1903-04: SCM 15/2019: Upgrading of existing pavilion at Beaufort West

319 71,502 -617,412 5,178,369



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2019 R 2018 R RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

Related Party Transactions

ī	Related Party Transactions				
			Service Charges -		
		Rates - Levied 1	Levied 1 July	Other - Levied 1	D
		July 2018- 30 June	2018 - 30 June	July 2018 - 30	Outstanding
		2019	2019	June 2019	Balance - 30 June 2019
	Year ended 30 June 2019		2010	Julie 2013	Julie 2015
	Councillors				
	Councillor AM Slabbert (010137/011832)	5,797	22,291	1	
	Councillor N Constable (010679/032084)	2,737	5,957	:	674
	Councillor N Constable (014506/014507)	529	5,691		539
	Councillor O Haarvoor (510856/003456) Councillor JJ van der Linde (014807/014808)	-	1,515		-
	Councillor L. Deyce (510271/000768)	8,177	30,563	•	-
	Councillor L. Basson (024298/024299)	1,413	1,521	-	241
	Councillor MA Kilani (020440/020441)	694 612	2,349	-	
	Councillor MA Kilani (006482/020441)	O FZ	5,407 1,490	•	496
	Councillor DE Welgemoed (012158/012159)	9,438	43,392	•	124 1.677
	Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662)	622	6,959	_	467
	Councillor Q Louw (019740/030610)	398	1,164	_	1,562
		30,416	128,299	1	5,780
	Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees				
	Municipal Manager : K Hearhoff (No account)				
	Director : A Makendlana (012180/029959)	10.387	2,349	•	-
	Director : R van Staden (011989/011990)	12,257	19,669	₹	0
	Director : HT Prince (012338/010957)	11,585	12,400		6,148
	Director : CJ Kymdell (007759/007760)	12,087	36,149	-	6,140
		46,316	70,568	*	6,148
		***************************************	Service		
			Charges -		
		Rates - Levied 1	Levied 1 July	Other - Levied 1	Outstanding
		July 2017 - 30 June	2017 - 30 June	July 2017 - 30	Balance - 30
	W 1 1 1	2018	2018	June 2018	June 2018
	Year ended 30 June 2018				04110 2010
	Councillors				
	Councillor AM Slabbert (010137/011832)	5,456	18,698	1	1,844
	Councillor AM Slabbert (028981/031495) Councillor N Constable (010679/032084)	2,652	2,669	-	.,
	Councillor N Constable (014506/014507)	2,576	5,797	-	635
	Councillor O Haarvoor (510856/003456)	496	5,244	-	674
	Councillor JJ van der Linde (014807/014808)	7,696	1,405	•	117
	Councillor HT Prince(012338/010957)	10,896	37,249 19,495	-	
	Councillor L Deyce (510271/000768)	1,296	1,405	-	17,100 228
	Councillor L Basson (024298/024299)	653	2,182		220
	Councillor MA Kilani (020440/020441)	576	4,841		518
	Councillor MA Kitani (006482/020441)		1,407		116
	Councillor DE Welgemoed (012158/012159) Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662)	8,816	38,554		3,307
	Councilior Swi Molsoana (022001/022002)	576	5,735		2,763
		41,688	144,681	1	27,301
			Service		
		Rates - Levied 1	Charges -		_
		July 2017 - 30 June	Levied 1 July	Other - Levied 1	Outstanding
		2018	2017 - 30 June 2018	July 2017 - 30	Balance - 30
١	Year eлded 30 June 2018	2010	2016	June 2018	June 2018
ľ	Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees				
	Municipal Manager : K Haarhoff (No account)				
	Director : A Makendlana (012180/029959)	0.770			
	·	9,776	2,182	-	0
	Director : R van Staden (011989/011990)	11,536	22,907	-	-
	Director : ER Klink (510285/000794)	3,056	1,405	_	0
	Director : ER Klink (000037/044164)	496	2,182	:	U
	Director : ER Klink (000312/044164)	3,200	-,	-	
	Director : ER Klink (511153/002065)	16	-	-	-
	Director : N Kotze (Appointed 1/10/2017 - 31/03/2018) (no account) Director : CJ Kymdell (007759/007760)	,	*	-	_
	####### / Po Idingon (on London Lon)	11,376	35,057	-	
		39,456	63,734		0
		the second secon		Marie Company of the	

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

Councilors and management comprises of those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

59.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councilors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note 14 to the Annual Financial Statements.

59.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 35 to the Annual Financial Statements.

2019 2018 R R

59.4 Other related party transactions

The following purchases were made during the 2018/19 financial year where Councillors or staff have an interest

Company Name	Amount
B&B Swelswerke	26,780
Central Karoo Events	
	273,153
Karoo Motore Workshop	530,324
Karoo Betonwerke	2,730
Tokkie se Slaghuis	16,976
B Chalmers	5,125
Beaufort West Lugreeling en Verkoeling	2,588
Beaufort Luxury Coaches	34,740
Avril's Catering	
Ingozi Construction and Catering	2,550
RWS Cleaning and Maintenance Services	2,700
Wilma's Catering	146,250
Swan Driving School	11,490
•	6,870
Dorha Construction Services (Pty) Ltd JV Protea Sports Court (Pty) Ltd	
	2,396,486
L & E Projects & Solutions	28,742

Interest
Son, Mr. A.C Du Plessis is currently employed by
Department of Education as a teacher.
Sons, Mr PJ Julies and Mr J. Julies is employed as vehicle
inspections & traffic officer and machine operator at
electrical and traffic services at the Beaufort West
Municipality
Spouse, Mrs Anna-Marie van der Merwe is employed with
the Department of Health Services
Spouse, Mr Swanepoel are employed at Department of
Correctional Services as Corrections Officer.
Daughters are employed with the Department of Education
and Health Services
Spouse, Mr Chaimers are employed with the Department of
Correctional Services.
Spouse, Mr Kriel are employed at Beaufort West Hospital Son, Mr W Johnson and daughter, Mrs B Johnson are
employed at Beaufort West Municipality and Department of
Public Transport.
Son, Mr M Johnson and daughter, Mrs B Johnson are
employed at Department of Correctional Services and
Department of Agriculture
Spouse, Mr F Pieters and daughter R Pieters are employed
at the housing department at Beaufort West Municipality
and Transnet
Spouse, R Summers are employed at Beaufort West
Municipality.
MUNICIPALITY.
Brother currently employed at the Beaufort West
Municipality.
Spouse, Mr.W.Swanepoel is employed with the Department
of Correctional Services as Corrections Officer.
Brothers and sister, N Constable (Mayor); R Klink(Town
Manager) are in the service of the state employed at
Beaufort West Municipality, S Jooste(Municipal Manager at
CKDM) and sister E Maans is a Councillor at Prince Albert
Municipality
Brother, B Mitchell and A Mitchell are employed at the
Beaufort West Municipality.
Degricit Mast Mitheband

The following purchases were made during the 2017/18 financial year where Councillors or staff have an interest:

Company Name	Amount
B&B Sweiswerke	42,856
Central Karoo Events	109,224
Karoo Motors Workshop	
	703,576
Karoo Drukkery	4,285
Tokkie se Slaghuis	4,200
B Chalmers	4,500
Beaufort West Lugreeling en Verkoeling	33,345
Beaufort Luxury Coaches	37,330
Avril's Catering	2,700
Raakvat Verhurings	11,250
Ingozi Construction and Catering	3,375
RWS Cleaning and Maintenance Services	
	41,463

	interest
\$	on, Mr. A.C Du Plessis is currently employed by
D	epartment of Education as a teacher.
V	ehicle inspections & Traffic Officer and machine operator
	t electrical and traffic services at the Beaufort West
۳	
ı	
s	pouse, Mrs. Anna-Marie van der Merwe is employed with
	ne Department of Health Services
اڅا	pouse, Mrs Munroe, is currently employed at the Beafor
l٧	Vest Hospital
İs	pouse, Mr Van Heerden is employed with the Departmen
l٥	f Correctional Services
S	pouse, Mr Chalmers is employed with the Department of
l¢	Correctional Services
ľŜ	pouse. Mr Kriel, is currently employed by the Departmen
	f Health Services
	on, Mr. W. Johnson and daughter, Mrs. B. Johnson are
	imployed at Beaufort West Municipality and Department of
	Daughter, Me M Johnson are employed with the Departmen
Ь	Correctional Services
	pouse, Mrs Jacobs is employed by the Central Karo
Ŀ	District Municipality
	pouse, Mr F Pieters and daughter R Pieters are employe
le	it the housing department at Beaufort West Municipality
Í.	
Į٤	Spouse, R Summers is employed at Beaufort Wes
M	/unicipality

60. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Management is of the opinion that will municipality will continue to operate as a going concern and perform it's functions as set out in the Constitution.

The indicators or conditions that may, individually or collectively, cast significant doubt about the going concern assumption are as follows:

Financial Indicators



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

The current ratio increased to 0.80:1 from 0.91:1 in the prior year.

The municipality have budgeted for a surplus of R18 479 447 for the 2018/2019 financial year. The municipality is also budgeting for positive cash flows during 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 amounting to R13 964 695 and R23 913 505 respectively.

The municipality had an actual deficit R4 545 343 for the current year.

The average debtors' payment days increased to 678 days from 556 days.

The average creditors payment period is 100 days (2018: 154 days).

The current liabilities exceeds the current assets with R22 986 403 (2018: R11 149 285).

A bank overdraft facility is utilised amounting to R8 000 000.

The municipality is in had a negative bank balance with Nedbank to an amount of R8 546 856 (2018 - R7 792 004 in arrears) as per bank statement. The bank balance as per the cash book for the current year is R12 929 852 and R7 792 004 (2018).

There was a decrease of R17 365 825 in cash and cash equivalents for the current year and R1 692 936 for the prior year.

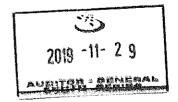
The municipality has call investment deposits for the current year of R385 966 and R12 373 469 (2018)

The outstanding balances in respect of external loans amounts to R9 369 803 (2018 - R9 415 979)

Other Indicators

Possible outflow of resources due the contingent liability disclosed in note 58.

The municipality has appointed consultants in the 2019/2020 financial year to assist with a revenue enhancement project, to increase the municipalities revenue. Further the municipality is in process to establish their own court, in order to recover debt from fines more timeously.



APPENDIX A BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rag No.	Rate	Supplier	Number Loan	Maturity date	Salance at 30 June 2018	Correction of Error	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2016
ONG-TERM LOAMS										
ANNUITY LOAMS										
General	1	10.48%	DBSA	101267/1	2019/12/31	289,598		_	(188,118)	101.48
Seniem Building RB21/10/03 FT 5.44 Severage Form Merwoydle	1	8 75%	DBSA	103464/2	2024/12/31	1,535,146			(195,313)	
Strance Road Industrial Area		10.17%	Nedbank	5:7831D33947/5	20/20/06/30	1,447,720	-		(535.793)	911.92
ilectricity.										
oad control syst RB12/5/98 FT.2		14.00%	DÉSA	10519	2019/03/31	333,307	-	٠ ا	(333.307)	3.361.37
MMVA Transformer - Sub Station		10 90%	DBSA	103464/1	2029/12/31	3,526,795	-	ا ا	(165.424)	3 201.34
Water Works		1		103464/1	2029/12/31	1,772,113	_		183,121)	1.688,96
Farm Hansrivier		10 90%	AZEQ	103464/1	2029/12/31	511,296	i i] [(23.982)	
Pressure Control System		10,90%	QBSA .	1034541	2028-12.5					
fotal Annuity Loans	;	.				9,415,979	····		(1,525,067)	7,890,93
LEASE LIABILITY										
Machine Pholocopy Samsung Pro Xpress		9 75%	Minetta	Murraystyag: Admin	2018/10/30	1.025			(1,025)	
Rechine Photocopy Samsung Fro Apress Rechine Photocop, Nashua		9.50%	Nashua	Dir Financial Services	2018/08/90	741			(741)	
Machine Photocopy Meshue Sedan Toyote Elio's	CZ 2168	9.25%	Eastre	Dir. Financial Services	2018/08/30	7,236		1	(7.235)	
Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	W915PC03229	9.75%	Frolech	Dir: Financiai Services	2019.05/30	4.863			(4.863)	
Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	WP15PC03222	9.75%	F:nlech	Church Street Library	2019/05/30	4.863]	[4.863)	
Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	W915PC03233	₽ 75%	Fintech	Church Street Library	2019/05/30	4.863			(4.853)	1
	WP15PC03208	B.75%	Fintech	Mimoea Library	2019/06/30	4,863	i		(4,853)	
Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	WEIGHOUSER	9.75%	Nashua	Municipal Managar	2018/10/30	5,672			(5.872)	1
Machine Photocopy MPC20035P	GZ 9644	9,25%	Egst-8	Dir: Corporate Services	2019/07/30	40,600			(45.582)	4.0
Sedan Chevrolel Aveo 16 LS	CZ 7845	9.26%	Bidvest Bank	Dir. Engineurs Setvices	2019/09/30	78,664		1	[62.256]	16,6
dv Isuzu XB2600 Fleetside	CZ 9123	B 25%	Eastra	Building Control	2019/07/30	49.600			(45.582)	40
Sedan Chevrolet Avec 16 LS	CZ 9123	9.25%	Bidveet Bank	Municipal Buildings	2019/09/30	78,554		!	(62,258)	16.6
dy Isuzu K9250D Fleetside	CZ 9837	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Municipal Buildings	2019/07/30	74,266	i		(58.644)	15.6
dv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9638	9 25%	Bidyest Bank	Recreation Siles	2019/07/30	69,632		1	(59 157)	19.4
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9726	9.25%	Bidyest Bank	Recreption Sites	2019/09/30	76 219		1 :	(55.420)	19.7
Ldv tsuzy KB250D Freetside	CZ 7772	9.25%	Bidyest Bank	Street works & Storm Water	2019/09/30	75.258			(55,449)	19.8
Ldv tsuzu KB250D Fteeteide	CZ 7772 CZ 8981:	9.25%	Bidyest Bank	Street works & Storm Water	2019/09/30	76,346			(60.268)	15.0
dv seuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9970	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Street works & Storm Water	2019/07/30	74,288		1	(58.644)	15.6
dv tauzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9635	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Street works & Storm Water	2019/07/90	64,220	l	1	(50.703)	13.5
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	GZ 9722	9.25% 9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Fire Brigade	2019/00/30	65,313			(51,464)	13.6
Ldv Isuzu KB2500 Fleetside	CZ 9728	B.25%	Bidvest Bank	Street works & Storm Weler	2019/09/30	69.886			(51,491)	18.3
Ldy Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9739	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Strant works & Storm Water	2019/09/30	70,855			[55,934]	146
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9549	9.25%	Eqsire	Housing Office	2019/07/30	52,015	1		(47.801)	
Sedan Chevrolet Aveo 1.6 LS	CZ 4607	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Refuse Removal	2019/08/30	69,686			(51.491)	18,3
dv Isuzu KB2600 Fleetside		9.20%	Eastra	Dir: Traffic Services	2019/07/30	57.758		ļ	(53.078)	4.6
Sedan Chevroiot Avec 1.5 LS	CZ 9117 CZ 9723	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Street works & Storm Weter	2019/09/30	78.854	1	1	(62,258)	
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside		9 25%	Bidvest Bank	Reticulation Lon	2019/09/30	70.855	1	1	(65.934)	14.0
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 1184 CZ 8695	9 25%	Bidvest Bank	Reticulation: High Voltage	2019/07/30	d9.632	1	1	(69.157)	10,
dy feuzu KB250D Fleefside	GZ 8895 GZ 2884	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Purification	2019/09/30	79,978	1		(58,927)	21.6
dy Isužy KB250D Fleetside	CZ 2884 CZ 8060	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Purfication	2019/07/30	69,632	ł	1	(59,157)	10.4
dy tsuza KB250D Fleetside	CZ 8000 CZ 9725	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Purification	2019/09/30	76,348	1	1	(60.268)	16.0
dv Isuzu KB250D Fleelside	CZ 9725 CZ 7443	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Reticulation	2018/07/30	74.285	1	1	[58,644]	15.0
dv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	GZ 8537	9,25%	Bidvest Benk	Water Reticulation	2019/07/30	74,286	1	1	(58,644)	15
ov Isuzu KB250D Fleelside	CZ 9636	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Reliculation	2019/07/30	74,286	1	1	(58,844)	
dv Isužu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9636 CZ 9638	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Reticulation	2019/07/30	74,258	1	I	(58.644	15.
dv Isuzu KB250D Floatside		9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Waler Reliculation	2019/09/30	70,865	1	1	(55.934	54.
Ldv Isuzu KB260D Fleetside	CZ 9684	9 25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Reliculation	2019/08/30	70,855	1	1	(55.934	140
dv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9625	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Reliculation	2019/09/30	70,855	1	1	(65,934	14
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9666	9.25%	Bickest Bank	Murraysburg Refuse Removal	2018/09/30	74.621			(58,827	
di Isuzu KB250D Fleefeide	CZ 9687		Bicvest Bank	Murraysburg Water Reticulation	2019/09/30	78,348			(60.268	
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleefside	CZ 9724	9 25%		Weter Reticulation	2019/07/30	69.357	l	1	(58.923	
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9103	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Refuse Removal	2020/02/15	911.437	I	1	(557.974	
Truck Refuse	CZ 2082	9.25%	Equita		2020/01/30	11.148	1	i	(6.454	
Machine Photocopy Ricon MP301spf	W916P905120	9.75%	Fintech	General Expenses	2020/01/30	11,146	1	l .	(6.454	
Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301apf	W9161905097	9.75%	Fintech	Dir: Financial Services			i	1	16,454	
Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301spt	W916P905086	9 75%	Firstech	Thusang Centre	2020/01/30	11.148	1	I	[6.454) 4

Machine Priotocopy Ricoh MP3D1spf		10.50%	Finleen	General Expenses	2026/05/30	12,666		í	(6.288)	6.376
Sameung SM-P555 (Galaxy TAB 9.7) with pouch	R52G802E53X	10 60%	MIN	Municipe! Manager	2019/02/28	2.654			(2.654)	5.570
Samsung St. P555 (Galaxy TAB 9.7) with pouch	R52G8168J2K	10.59%	MIN	Dir. Corporate Services	2019/02/28	2 654			2.6541	
Semsung SM-P556 (Galaxy TAB 9.7) with pouch	R62GB168M8E	10.50%	MEN	Dir. Financial Services	2019/02/28	2.654			(2,654)	
Samsung SM-PS55 (Galaxy TAB 9.7) with pouch	R52G701OG2V	10 50%	ACTN	Dir. Engineurs Services	2019/02/28	2 854			(2.654)	
Samsung SM-P555 (Galexy TAB 9.7) with pouch	R52G70KPZ7K	10 50%	MON	Dir. Community Services	2019/02/28	2.654			(2,654)	
Semsung SM-P555 (Galaxy FAB 9.7) with pouch	R5238168LEA	10.50%	MIN	Admin: Electrical	2019:02:28	2.554			(2,554)	
Sedan Toyola Etip's	CZ 10197	10 50%	Ercetre	Du: Traffic Services	2020/07/30	105,215			(47,718)	57,497
Ldv tsu2∉ KB2505 Fleetside	CZ 9325	10 50%	Bidvest Bess	Refuse Removal	2021/01/31	169,713			[60.447]	189,266
Ldv isuzo KB250D FleeIside	CZ 9480	10.50%	Bidvest Bern	Da: Traffic Services	2021/01/31	184,966			(65,661)	119.062
Ldv isuzu KB2500 Fleetside	C2 5524	10 50%	8-dyest Bank	Resolution High Vollage	30.9/2019			219,587	(43,046)	176,641
Ldv :suza KB2600 Fleetside	CZ 8343	10.50%	Bidvest Senix	Raticulation tow	30:9:2019			219,697	(43.045)	178.541
Total Lease Liabilities						3,794,839		439,375	(2,755,334)	1,475,876
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS						13,210,818	-	439,375	(4.280,391)	9,369,795

APPENDIX B BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2018 Actual Income R	2018 Actual Expenditure R	2018 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2019 Actual Income R	2019 Actual Expenditure R	2019 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
			Governance and Administration			
36,616,471 37,694,497	21,353,055 52,786,074	15,263,416 (15,091,577)		38,041,574 41,479,272	20,357,748 49,856,849	17,683,827 (8,377,577)
			Community and Public Safety			
6,402,194 5,800,652 45,175,519 2,212,272	9,725,007 7,442,553 43,495,581 3,503,856	(3,322,813) (1,641,901) 1,679,939 (1,291,583)	Sport and recreation Public safety	7,303,302 8,303,472 50,311,401 406,277	11,010,696 7,769,481 55,660,716 2,337,735	(3,707,393) 533,991 (5,349,315) (1,931,458)
			Economic and Environmental Services			
404,159 12,120,871	5,085,584 26,267,129	(4,681,425) (14,146,258)		770,869 12,048,634	6,488,289 23,953,335	(5,717,421) (11,904,701)
			Trading Services			
94,613,351 72,707,080 40,267,631 10,475,357	74,545,837 24,144,071 9,824,672 15,112,335	20,067,513 48,563,009 30,442,959 (4,636,978)	Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management	88,072,714 34,992,321 20,920,482 10,015,198	75,962,138 22,828,313 10,655,770 13,589,834	12,110,576 12,164,009 10,264,712 (3,574,636)
364,490,054	293,285,755	71,204,299	Sub Total	312,665,517	300,470,903	12,194,613
(12,483,893)	-	(12,483,893)	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	(11,599,726)	-	(11,599,726)
352,006,161	293,285,755	58,720,406	Total	301,065,790	300,470,903	594,887

APPENDIX C BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

2018 Actual Income	2018 Actual Expenditure	2018 Surplus/ (Deficit)		2019 Actual Income	2019 Actual Expenditure	2019 Surplus/ (Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R
			Municipal Manager			
965,827	5,600,968	(4,635,141)	Municipal Manager	632,422	6,361,265	(5,728,843)
35,650,643	15,752,087	19,898,556	Mayor and Council	37,409,153	13,996,483	23,412,670
			Chief Financial Officer			
37,329,196	28,592,967	8,736,229	Budget and Treasury Office	40,796,551	30,541,301	10,255,250
			Director: Administration			
365,301	24,193,107	(23,827,806)	Corporate Services	682,720	19,315,548	(18,632,828)
104,159	1,382,497	(1,278,338)	Planning and Development	82,069	1,620,245	(1,538,176)
			Director: Community Services			
6,402,194	9,725,007	(3,322,813)	Community and Social Services	7,303,302	11,010,696	(3,707,393)
5,800,652	7,442,553	(1,641,901)		8,303,472	7,769,481	533,991
45,175,519	43,495,581	1,679,939	Public Safety	50,311,401	55,660,716	(5,349,315)
2,212,272	3,503,856	(1,291,583)	Housing	406,277	2,337,735	(1,931,458)
-	-	•	Health	-	•	-
			Director: Technical Services			
12,420,871	29,970,216	(17,549,345)	Road Transport	12,737,434	28,821,380	(16,083,945)
94,613,351	74,545,837	20,067,513	Electricity	88,072,714	75,962,138	12,110,576
72,707,080	24,144,071	48,563,009	Water	34,992,321	22,828,313	12,164,009
40,267,631	9,824,672	30,442,959	Waste Water Management	20,920,482	10,655,770	10,264,712
10,475,357	15,112,335	(4,636,978)	Waste Management	10,015,198	13,589,834	(3,574,636)
364,490,054	293,285,755	71,204,299	Sub Total	312,665,517	300,470,903	12,194,613
304,430,034	253,203,700	71,204,299	Sub Total	312,000,017	300,470,903	12,194,013
(12,483,893)	-	(12,483,893)	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	(11,599,726)	-	(11,599,726)
352,006,161	293,285,755	58,720,406	Total	301,065,790	300,470,903	594,887

APPENDIX D BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, INTANOIBLE ASSETS. BIOLOGICAL ASSETS AND HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 June 2019 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTICS CLASSIFICATION

		Cost/Rev	/aluation		Acet	Accumulated impairment				Accumulated Depreciation			
	Opening	Additions	Disposala	Closing	Opening	Additions	Reversel	Closing	Opening	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Value
	Balance			Balance	Balance			Balance	Balance			Balance	
													44.040.40
Budget & Treasury	18,037,148	332,757	157,373	18,212,532	3,500			3,500	5,970,036	777,236	157,373	6,589,899	11,619,13
Community & Social Services	3,129,692	64,933	85,569	3,109,056					1,210,157	310,533	85,569	1,435,120	1,673,93
Corporate Services	119,536,606	21,437	211,417	119,346,626	17,552,255			17,552,255	5,372,786	901,900 [211,417	6,063,269	95,731,10
Electricity	98,546,807	12,529,106	7,439	111,068,474				-	17,111,439	3,129,813	7,439	20,233,813	90,834,66
Executive & Coouncil	11,530,054	16,769	54,033	11,492,790	760,700			780,700	3,273,968	272,966	54,033	3,492,901	7,219,18
Housing	138,314		f	138,314				-	59,489	19,346		78,835	59,47
Planning & Development	1,788,775	28,710	72,851	1,744,603				-	1,029,250	157,558	72,861	1,113,927	630,67
Public Safety	2,905,717	570		2,906,287				-	709,855	219,793		929.648	1,976,63
Road Transport	186,027,587	8,839,731	·	194,867,319	ì			-	47,980,541	5,983,437		53,963,978	140,903,34
Sport & Recreation	17,272,630	1,806,548		19,079,178			1		1,631,228	593,206		2,224,434	16,854,74
Waste Management	9,359,807			9,359,807				-	3,362,001	602,806		3,964,807	5,395,00
Waste Water Management	100,153,427		}	100,153,427				-	12,316,600	3,152,591		15,469,191	84,684,23
Water	100,064,858	4,148,902	70,406	104,143,353				-	22,514,423	3,398,643	53,431	25,859,635	78,283,71
	668,491,421	27,789,463	659,119	695,621,765	18,336,455		-	18 336 455	122,541,773	19,519,829	642,143	141,419,458	535,865,85

APPENDIX E BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description National Government Grants	Balance 30 June 2018	Contributions during the year	Transfers	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	VAT Transferred to Revenue	Salance 30 June 2019
National Government Grants Equitable Share							
		56,543,000	111,542	(56.654.542)			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	1,700,000		(1,557,133)	-	(142,867)	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Municipal Infrestructure Grant	26,727	_	(26,727)	(11007,100)		(142,001)	
			(,			•	-{1
Merweville Sports Field		6,382,500		(6,382,500)	•		
Beaufort West Sports Stadium : Upgrade Rugby Field		850,315		(0.002,000)	(543,003)	194 4601	
Beaufort West: Vportrekker Street Sports Fields - Upgrade Tennis Courts	_	635,543	_		(552,646)	(81,450)	225.86
Kwa-Mandlenkosi : Upgrade Sports Stadium		635,543			(462,099)	(82,897)	
Rehabilitate Gravel Roads: Rustdene, Kwa-Mandlenkosi & Hillside II		1,945,200				(46,745)	126,69
Prince Valley (Ward 6): Upgrade Streets - James Smith/Michael de Villiers Avenue	-	2,755,231			(876.536)	(107,725)	960,93
Murraysburg : Rehabilitate Roads & Stormwater	_	3,888,345	-	•	(2,538,543)	(216,688)	
Nelspoort New Bulk Water Supply		810,961		•	(2,899,250)	(273,249)	515,646
Upgrade Roads Nelspoort - Freddie Max Cresent	_	2,738,544		•	(A POP 400)		610,96
PMU	_	688,800	•	1000 450	(2,525.403)	(200,734)	12,408
New Water Supply Pipelines & Upgrade Boreholes & Pump Station - Beaufort West: Kiein Hans River		620,000	•	(683,452)		(5.348)	(
Murraysburg: New High Mast Lighting		1,155,315	•	-	(539,131)	(80,870)	(0
Greater Beaufort West Ph2: New High Mast Lighting		2,704,703	-		(1,004,621)	(150,693)	(
ntegrated National Electrification Grant		10,000,000	-		(2,351,916)	(352,787)	(0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	84,814	1,285,000	104.044	(4 888 844)	(8,695,652)	(1,304,348)	
Department Rural Development and Land Reform	04,014	2,255,335	(84,814)	(1.283.298)	•	(1.702)	(0
otal National Government Grants	111,542	97,394,335	•	(66,560,924)	(1,961,160)	(294,174)	
Provincial Government Grants				(00,000,024)	(24,649,860)	(3,342,279)	2,652,713
furnan Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)							
Auman Couloments Development Grant (Denericianes)	710						710
turnan Sattlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project)	227.484			(223,054)		(4,430)	/ 10
fuman Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services) fuman Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration	203,871					(4,400)	203.871
Turism Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration	705,775				_		705,775
luman Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	-	224.000		(93,367)		-	
rovincial Treasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	372,357	360.000		(00,007)	•	*	130,633
rovincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant	233,471	2,500,000		(1.858.890)	•	(000 000)	732,357
Pepartment of Transport and Public Works : Maintenance and Constructuion of Transport Infrastructure		840,590		(840,590)	-	(300,226)	574,354
epartment of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Replacement Funding	234.342	5.550,000		(5,373,416)	(0.4.000)	•	
epartment of Cultual Affairs and Sport : Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	550.866	•.000.000		(0,013,410)	(64,933)	•	345,993
epartment of Local Government : Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	154,074			-	•	•	550,886
ire and Drought Relief Grant		1,913,000	-	•			154,074
epartment of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	(12.935)	1,010,000	12.935		(1,648,611)	(247.292)	17,097
Peparlment of Local Government : Thusong Services Centres Grant (Operational Support Grant)	338,187		12,933	/220 E24:	-		(0
epartment of Local Government : Municipal Drought Relief Grant	165,122	1,697,948	•	(238.524)	•	(26,146)	73,517
epartment of Local Government : Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	82,152	250,000	-	(1,476,477) (162,422)	-	(221,471)	165,122 169,730
otal Provincial Government Grants	3,255,476	13,335,538	12,935	(10,286,740)	(1,713,544)	(799,566)	3,824,099
otal Grants	3,367,018	110,729,873	12,935	(76,827,865)	(26,663,504)	(4,141,844)	6,476,812

